# Appendix Ten

# QUESTIONNAIRE ON HOUSEHOLD RESOURCES & STANDARDS OF LIVING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM 1968-69

I	Housing and Living Facilities
II	Employment
III	Occupational Facilities and Fringe Benefits
IV	Current Monetary Income
V	Assets and Savings
VI	Health and Disability
VII	Social Services
VIII	Private Income in Kind
IX	Style of Living
	•

A Survey carried out from the University of Essex and the University of London (L.S.E.)

Queries should be addressed to: Miss Sheila Benson

Skepper House Endsleigh Street London WC1

FOR OFFICE USE				

#### INTRODUCTION

#### (a) IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW

proceed to Q.1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the questionnaire.

#### (b) IF A FIRM REFUSAL

(and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

- (i) the reference number of the household
- (ii) the date of call (s)
- (iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

# (c) IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT

(because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.)

then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should not be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact.

#### IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT

then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

- the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or
- (b) an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put off a third time).

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.

			-	-	-	_				C	I.C.
		SERIAL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Name of Interviewer		NUMBER	_							0	1
Date(s) of interview	(s)		Length	of inter	rview(s		•••••				
or contacts	***************************************									. ,	
	***************************************						•••••				
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••						••••••	•••••			
			Total ac	tual int	erviewi	ng time		*********			
Form of int	roduction										
"My name Britain toda	is X. I'm from Essex/London University, ay and how families manage. We think it	We're prep	aring a	report (	writing	a book	) about	standa	rds of li	ving in	

Britain today and how families formed understoy, were preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families from the families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidentials.

		SUMMARY : COMPLETE AFTE	R INTERVIEW	~	
1. Interview carried out	10	3. Which sections were answered	Write Section 1, 2, 3, etc.	5. Number of other households	21
at first call at second call at third or later call	X Y 0	in whole or in part by which persons on the household? Informant	13	at address None	0
2. Information for household	11	2nd member	14	6. Household living on	22
— complete skip to Q. 3 incomplete—answer 2a	X Y	2nd member	15	ground basement floor 1st floor	X Y 1
(a) Sections Housing incomplete Employment Occupational	1 2 3	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		Answer 2nd floor 3rd floor 4th floor	1 2 3 4
CODE Income ALL THAT Assets	4 5 6	AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE (Some Sections 4th	16	5th or above Specify	5
Health Soc. Services Inc. in kind Style of living	7 8 9	listed twice)	17	(a) Is there a lift in the building? Yes	6
(b) Reasons if incomplete	12	5th	18	Ño	7
ill/disabled does not know	х	6th		7. Is there an internal or external	23
information unwilling to give information	Y o	Other (specify)	19	flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance?	
other (specify)	ĭ	4. Semi or detached house	20	Yes	8
		or bungalow Ter. h'se or bungalow Self-con. flat in block Type of Accomm. Self-con. flat attached	X Y 0 1	Ño	9
		to shop/business Room(s): furnished Other (specify)	2 3 4		
		***************************************			

#### HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

#### General

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computer-analysis.

#### QUESTION 1 — Rooms

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bedrooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and "0" should be written in the left-hand box. If there are, say, 13 rooms, then "1" should be written in the left-hand and "3" in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transferring information to the computer.

#### QUESTION 2 - Additional or fewer rooms

Define "room" as above.

#### OUESTION 4

A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

#### OUESTION 5

A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question, for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.

7.	Does the house/flat	have any stru	ctural defects	?	1)	34
	rising da loose bri roof which badly-fit which do broken fl	mp, damp walls ck-work/plaste h leaks in hea ting windows o not open or c portoards, sta	or ceilings or year or doors close	Yes ASK	( 0.7 (a) P TO  • 8•	X
	(a) Do you feel any anyone in the h	of these are	a danger to y		of	
				Yes No DK		2 3
B.	Would you say you	(and the famil	y) have a ser			35
••	problem?	Yes	ASK 0.8(a)			
		70c}	5KIP 70 Q			X
	(a) What sort of pr				٠   <u> </u>	1
	(a) what sort of pr	oo rem is the y	2 inade	rowning quate basic Lities	SKIP	2
	CODE ONE ON		3 damp	ecommodation	0.0	3
	COLE ONE ON		defect 5 need	structural		5
			elsevi	ere (specify)		6
	(h) Have you over h	ad a contour				٠
	(b) Have you ever h housing proble were 21)?	m (since you	w-1	SK 8(c)	- 11	7
			DK} SI	KIP TO Q.9.		9
	(c) What sort of pr worst?	oblem was the			- ! }	- 36
		:	Y inadequate	e basic	. [ ]	X
			facilitie	modation	.	٥
			l other str		- 11	1
			2 need to m elsewner	•		2
			3 other (sp	ecify)		. 3
	(d) How long did 11	last?	under 2 year	then 5 years	{ [	4
				than 9 years		6
			15 01 1210	<del></del>	}	
9.	which of the follow	ing items do y	rou have In the	household?		37
		X televisi Y record :				X
	PROMPT CODE	O radio			·	0
	ALL THAT	2 washing	machine		11	2
	APPLY	3 vacuum o			. 11	3
		4 telephor *5 central	heating			5
		6 enough t	pholstered ar	-chairs, eas	r.	
		chairs of fami	or settees for ly plus one v	revery membe sitor	F.	6
		7 carpet c	overing all or	nearly all		7
		floor i	n main sitting r more items	specify)		8
		9 None				9
			•			
					- 11	

# QUESTION 8(d) - Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

# QUESTION 9 — Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern home may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

# QUESTION 9

**Television:** combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.

			_
			l
7.	Does the house/flat have any stro	ectural defects?	3
•			_
	rising damp, damp walls loose brick-work/plaste	or ceilings   Yes ASK 0.7(a)	1
	roof which leaks in her	syrrain   3 DK   0.8. 1	1 4
P	ROMPT badly-fitting windows of which do not open or o	or doors	Į.
	broken floorboards, sta	ura 5	1
	other	6	ı
			ľ
			ı
	(a) Do you feel any of these are	a danger to your health or of	١.
	anyone in the household?		ì
		Yes No	1,
	,	DK I	
_			-
	Would you say you (and the family	y) have a serious housing	33
	problem? Yes	ASK Q.8(a)	Γ,
	To ?	· .	
	no }	SKIP TO Q.8(b)	١.,
	#=9.145=4 ====		1
	(a) What sort of problem is the w	2 inadequate basic SKIP	
		facilities TO	[ ·
		3 damp accommodation 0.9	1
	CODE ONE ONLY	4 other structural	1
		defects 5 need to move	1
		elsewhere	ì
		6 other (specify)	ı
	(h) Varmirous area had a contain		Į.
	(b) Have you ever had a serious housing problem (since you were 21)?	Yes ASK 8(c)	
	were 21)?	W-3	1
		DK SKIP TO Q.9.	
	(c) What sort of problem was the	Ĭ	3
	worst?	1	_
	•	X overcrowding	
		Y inadequate basic facilities	1
	· ·	O damp accommodation	Ιd
		other structural	
		defects	١.
		2 need to move elsewhere	!
		3 other (specify)	1 :
			1
	(d) How long did it last?	under 2 years	
		2 and less than 5 years	!
		5 and less than 9 years 10 or more	
		TO 0. 1016	<u></u>
	Which of the following Items do y	ou have in the household?	3
	X televisi	_	Γ,
	Y record p	layer	;
	O radio		(
	PROMPT CODE   1 refriger	ator	1
	ALL THAT 2 washing APPLY 3 washing to	nachine Jeener	3
	4 telephon	e 1	4
	#5 central	heating	
	6 enough u	pholstered arm-chairs, easy	١,
	chairs of femi	or settees for every member	١ '
	7 carpet co	ly plus one visitor overing all or nearly all	٠,
	floor i	n main sitting room	,
	8 DK one o	r more items (specify)	٤
	9 None		,
	*		١ '
		• 11	
		I- 1	1

#### OUESTION 10

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) guardian(s). Otherwise, to the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age: first the wife who is, say 59, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep rigorously to the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically household information is recorded in the first column. The informant's naswers about himself should always be entered in the next column. The list of members under Q.10 may have to be later modified according to who is temporarily residing in the household or who is temporarily away. This should be check carefully. Boarders of more than four weeks residence should be recorded as members of the household; lodgers and sub-tenants will require separate questionnaires.

#### \*\*HOUSEHOLD TYPE

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household compositions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk.

#### Definition of a Household

A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be listed as members. Persons who are felt to be members of the household but are away (e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under 10(d)).

OUESTION 10(e	2)	OUESTION 10(d)	
Age-group: code a		Code reasons as below	
0-1	01	Hospital/nursing Home/convalescent Home	1
2 - 4	02	Staying with relative or friend	2
5 - 9	03	Otherwise away on holiday	3
10 - 14	04	In armed services/merchant navy	4
15 - 19	05	Otherwise working away from home	5
20 - 29	06	prison, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc.	6
30 - 39	07	Children's Home or foster home	7
40 - 49	08	Boarding school, college, university	8
50 - 59	09	Other (specify)	0
60 - 64	10		
65 - 69	11		
70 - 79	12		
80 and over	13		
DK	X		
NI A	v		

#### QUESTION 10(f) - Court order

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the household accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of thems od oing.

#### OUESTION 1

If answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend Q.10 if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks.)

#### QUESTION 11(a)

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left hand page.

# QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows: Relative staying without payment 1 Friend staying without payment 2 Relative staying with payment 3 Friend staying with payment 4 Other person staying with payment 5 Other (e.g. nurse/student - specify 6

#### OUESTION 12

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person m the replies to Q.10, But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

#### OUESTION 12(h) Prompt and code as follows:

Hospital/nursing/convalescent/residential Home	1
Staying with relative or friend	2
Otherwise away on holiday	3
In armed services/merchant navy	4
At boarding school, college or university	5
Otherwise working .away from home	6
Approved school/Borstal/detention centre. etc.	7
Children's Home/foster home	8
Prison	9
Other (specify)	X
2.	

			1 2	3 4	5 6 7	0 3	ŀ					
10. Now I would like to ask some questions about each person living	7 -		Inft	2nd	3rd	411	5th	6th	7	g l	0	10
10. Now I would like to ask some questions about each person living here at present: I mean someone living here for more than a morth, or someone here less than that but expected to say longer than	11	1	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	-	DHI K	D-8
a sonth.	Ш		01	02	03	04	: 05	06	07	08	09	10
(a) First of all, can you tell me how many in household persons aged 15 and over there are?		1				ļ. i						
- And how many children under 15?		- 1	1	1		1 1						
(b) And now can you tell so who they all are?  DESCRIBE RELATIONSHIP TO INFORMANT IN EACH COLUMN	Ш	- 1		l						1		İ
(e.g. husband, son or other relationships between members) LIST NOWES AND AGES ON BACK FLAP FOR REFERENCE	Ш		L							Ш		
related to informant	Н	- 1	12	12	12 X	12	12 X	12	12	12	12	12
not related to informent	Ш	- 1	I	Y	Y	X	Y	Y	Y	I	X	¥
female	Н	- 1	Ŷ	°	Ŷ	0	î	°	l°	0	0	Ŷ
(c) Was he/she here last night or was he/she away - staying with a relative or because Not here ASK Q.10(d)	П		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	2 3	2	2 3
of work, for example?		-	L			<u> </u>			L			
(d) Why not? *	Ħ	- 1	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
CODE REASON		.	177	14712	141:2	11112	1415-2	175-	<u> </u>			
(e) How old are you (is he/she last birthday)? * code age-group	$\Pi$		14 15	14 15	14 15	14,15	14 15	14 15	145	KIS	H.B	1405
(f) Are you (is he/she) morried or unmarried?	П	- 1	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
X unmarried Y married, present last night SKIP TO Q.11		ı	X	×	X	X	X	X	ž	X	X	×
O married, away last night  ASK O.  I married, separated - no court order   10(g)	11	- 1	ė	i	İ	Ò	Ò	į į.	ļ	ė	i	ġ.
2 married, separated - court order ASK Q. 3 divorced 10(h)	Н		2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	3	2 3	2
4 vidoved ASK Q-10(1)	$\mathbf{H}$	- 1	4	4	4	4	- 4	1	4	4	4	4
(g) How long is it since your husband/wife was at home?	11.	- 1	17 118	17 18	17 18	17 118	17 18	17 18	7728	17,18	17,18	17)8
OR (h) How long is it since you were living years if I or more	H	- [		1	1	Li.	_i_		ΙĹ	Ц.	Lu	ļ.,
together as man and wife?  (1) How long is it since you were widowed?  Less than 1 year, more than 3 months			x	i x	ix	1 X	1x	ıx.	Ľ	l <sub>X</sub>	l ix	
3 months or less			<u> </u>	1 Y	14	į y	Y	Y	117	LIX	1 17	1 Y
# CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS)	38 3	59 40										
II. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or	154	1	i								•	
who will be living here for less then a month altonether - a visitor, say?  yes ASK Q.11(a)		×										
no SKIP TO Q-12		Ŷ										
(a) What is his relationship to you? (b) Sex?		-										
(c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (d) How long has he/she lived here?												
(e) How much longer do you expect	Ш	-										
(f) What is his/her reason for staying/living here?		- 1										
* CODE REASON	11											
12. You have told me who lives here. Can 1 just check whether (a) Any of the adults living here have yes, dependent child ASK Q.	Ш,	۱.										
any dependent children who are away yes, adult   12(c)		i										
(b) Any adult member is away at present no, neither child SKIP TO - in hospital, at college or on nor adult Q.13	Π,	2										
holiday, for example? DK	3	3										
(c) What is his relationship to you?	.	- 1										
(e) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away?												
(g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks)												
(h) Why is he/she away at present?	•											
(I) IF CHILD. Does any adult In the household help to pay for		1										
his/her keep? Who? (j) About how much a week does he		1										
pay?											,	

#### OUESTION 13(a)

"Marriage": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by informant

#### **QUESTION 13(b)**

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive and they must be avoided. Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask "How are they related?" Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father regularly?

"Accepted stepfather" or "Accepted stepmother" describes a man or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the children) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who is clearly accepted by the informant as the "stepfather" or "stepmother" of the child(ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this role.

# QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach

This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A "safe place" could of course include the garden.

13. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN OR WITH	CHILDREN LIVING TEMPORARILY AWAY
(IF NONE SKIP TO 0.17)	
We have to check on adopted childr your husband/wife been married be	en or step-children. Have you or
A yes, marri	ed twice or more IF ANY CODED ASK Q.13(a)
Y no, marrie	ed once
O never mar	ied or too young SKIP to 0.13(b)
! married Di 2 does not a	times
The state of the s	
(a) is the child (are any of the	thildren) in the 3 yes
household from a previous marr CODE EAC	lane? 4 no
(b) is the child (are any of the	
adopted or foster child?	hildren) en 6 yes, adopted 7 yes, foster
	7 yes, foster 8 no
CODE EAC	HICHILD 9 DK
INTERVIEWER: NOTE ANY X both	(natural) parents presents married
HELPFUL INFORMATION Y	: not married
BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH 0 moths DEPENDENT CHILD 1	r present: and legal stepfather and accepted stepfather
2 fathe	r present: and legal stepmother
3	s and accepted stepmother®
]	er present only
6 neith	B neither present: father alive B neither present: mother alive
11	7 neither present: father alive
	9 neither present: mother alive
	process maxima and a
1	V 50
	X DK
14. ASK ALL WITH CHILD AGED I -	wher to play within easy reach of
the home?	other to play withith easy reach or
Y yes 0 no	
1 DK	
2 does	not apply
15. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED 5	
Is there a safe place nearby	to which he/she can go unaccompanied
to play? 3 yes	ļ.
4 no 5 DK	· 1
	not apply
16. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED !	ood places to play indoors without
troubiling the neighbours?	ood places to play Indoors without
X 210. 1	not enough space and annoys neighbours
Y no, 1	not enough space enough space but annoys neighbours
l ves	
2 DK	not apply
3 does	not apply
17 10V 411	
17. ASK ALL How long have each of you in	the household lived at this
	life
0 less	than 3 months
1 3 x	nths and less than 6 months ASK
2 6 m	onths and less than 1 year (0.17(a)
3 1 ye	ear and less than 2 years ears and less than 5 years ears and less than 15 years ears and less than 15 years 0. 18
5 5 ye	ers and less than 15 years   SKIP TO
0 15 3	ears or more
7 DK	
(a) How many times have each of you	u moved in the past two years?
I once	
2 twice 3 three	
4 four	e times
5 five	times
6 six	or more times
7 DK	

Inft	1124	1 - 1	T	,				-		
X				<del>] ,</del>		<del></del>				
Y         Y	19	19	- 19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
21	1		×	×	×	×	х	x	x	x
21	Y	Y	Y	۲	Ϋ́	Y.	Y	Y	Y	ĭ
21	Ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	Ιĭ	l ĭ	l ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ
21	3.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3
21	5	5	5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5	5
21	. 6	6	6	6	6	6	6			6
21	8	8	8	ĺś	8	8	8	8	8	8
21	20	20	20		20	20				20
21	X	X	X	×	×	×	×	X	×	×
21	ò	. 0	þ	0	0	0	ő	ò	0	ò
21	2	2	. 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	ż
21	4	4	4	1 4	4	4	4	4	4	4
21	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
21	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Y         Y	21	21	21		21	21	21		L	21
Y         Y	х	х	X		x	×				×
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4										
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Y	l Y	Y	l y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	١ĭ	Ĭ	l i	l ĭ	ľ	ľ	ĭ	ĭ	i	ĭ
X	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Z	2
X	١.	١.	١.			١.	١.		١.	
X	1 4	4	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
X	6	6	6							6
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y			l	- "		١		١.,		۱.,
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	1	i	i	i	i	1	1	1	1	î
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	3	3	- 3	3	3	3		3		3
	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
		ا ا		ا ا						_
	ŏ.	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	0	0	ō	0	0	Ŏ
	2	2	1 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	3 4	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3	3	3
	5	5 6	5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
	7	7		7	7	7				7
1         2         2         3	<del></del>						-			
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1	1	!	· [		1	1	į	1	1
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	7	7	7	7	<u>ŏ</u>	7	7	. 7	7	. 7

# **QUESTION 18 Birthplace**

Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK.

#### **QUESTION 18(b) Non-white**

We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and there is reasonable cause for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working In an immigrant area), you may ask "Is he/she coloured?" If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code "DK white/non-white". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as "coloured". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white.

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.

	ireland)?		born outside UK ASK Q.18(a) born inside UK ASK Q.18(b) DK ASK Q.18(b)	
BJ MINGS	15 you could	1 2 3 4 5	Origin.  Frish Republic  Vest Indies  India  Pakistan  Africa  Burope (other than Irish Republic)  Other (specify)	
) How	many years have	you X Y	lived in the United Kingdom?  less than 2 years 2 years and less than 5 years 5 years and less than 20 years	
(r)	DO NOT ASK	(2) {2/3	2) years and less than 20 years 20 years or more white non-white DK white/non-white	
	non-	-	Dr. Bill Co. Bill Co.	1
				ļ
				l
				l
				ŀ
				l
	٠.			
				1

inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Y O	X Y O	X	XYO	X O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y O	X Y O
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1234567	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1234567
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
X Y O I 23 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	XY01 234

#### SECTION II EMPLOYMENT

#### General

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of each adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants — e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

#### QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose Is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

#### **QUESTION 2 Two jobs**

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same kind of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

# QUESTION 3 House or flat

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal job.

#### QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations In working hours from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard there as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

# QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

Ī	Starting		Finishing tir	ne	
	time	4.30 p.m.	5.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.	6.00 p.m.
	7.00 am.	421/2	45	471/2	50
- 1	7.30 a.m.	40	421/2	45	471/2
1	8.00 a.m.	371/2	40	421/2	45
1	8.30 a.m.	35	371/2	40	421/2
1	9.00 a.m.	321/2	35	371/2	40
1	9.30 a.m.	30	321/2	35	351/2
	10.00 a.m.	271/2	30	321/2	35

#### QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for less than 30 hours Unemployed: as distinct from "off sick" or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job", "I'm out of a job", "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one mete, Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled.

#### Unpaid holiday

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or 9. Distinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in previous year.

SECTION 11 . EMPLOYMENT
I. Can you tell me who in the household was at work last week, for any number of hours, however few?
attended paid employment, or self employed a not attending paid employment SKIP TO Q.6 DK
2. Just the one job, or more than one? I mean did you do any spare-
time or regular paid work? * one job two or more jobs
3. Is the work carried out here In the house or flat? *
yes, main/only occupation yes, secondary occupation(s) only no
4. What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work each day last week? *
X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier) Y before 8 am and finished after 6 pm ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm AMSMER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) 3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing
5. Can you tall me the total number of hours you worked last week.  [Counting all ] lobs for which you received pay?? Insert number*  IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK Q.5(a)  DK
IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO Q.8  (a) When did you last work 30 hours or more in a week?  Yes than 6 months ago or more in a week?  Yes than 1 year
or more in a week? Y 6 months and less than 1 year ago
0 1 and less than 3 years 1 3 and less than 30 years 2 10 or more years 3 never 4 DK
(b) Mould you work more hours 14 5 yes, unconditionally such a lob were available? 5 yes, with reservations
CODE ONE ONLY 7 no, would not vial to no BASIS OF ANSWER 8 no, could not do so DK
6. IF NOT AT MORK LAST MEEK OR MORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS  Why weren't you at work last week! X bousewife OR Why weren't you at work full-filed! Y retired  O student
I pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION
PROMPT 3 sick or injured
4 disabled or handicapped CODE ONE 5 paid holiday
CHLY # 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays
8 s caring for someone ill
9 : deputising for house- wife
X other (specify)
Y DK

							_		
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	51h	6th	7	8	9	10
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
X	XYO	XYO	X Y O	XYO	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X
l 2	! 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
3 4 5	34 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
28 `	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 23	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3 29 <sup>1</sup> 30	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 ! 2 3 29 30	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1, 2 3
29 30	29 30	29 30	29 <sup>1</sup> 30	29:30	29 <sup>1</sup> 30	2930	2930 I	2930	
		1 1 1 X	<u> </u>		j.	!		1	!
3i .	31 X	31 X	1 X	1 X	1 X	31	31	¥X	ıX 31
×	x	×	×	×	Х	х	Х	×	×
Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 32	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 32	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4	9 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9		5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8		5 6 7 8 9
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
X O I	X Y O	X Y 0	X Y O	X Y O	o X	X Y 0	X Y O	X	1
X Y O 1 234567	2 3 4 5 6 7	XY01 234567	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 7	2 3 4 5 6 7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	۱.	ł
,	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	,	
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	[]	X
<u> </u>	L.,	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>		

# QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation

Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

#### **QUESTION 7(c) Looking for work**

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this ease code "NO" and skip to Q.8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question.

7. IF NOT AT MORK LAST WEEK		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th
Are you at work this week?  O yes, attending paid employment SKIP TO Q.8  1 no ASK Q.7(a)		0	o	Ŷ	P	ļ	Ŷ
(a) How long is it since you were at work?  2 never paid employment  3 less than 6 months  3 cyloroge		2	2	,	2	,	,
4 6 months and less than 1 year 5 1 and less than 3 years 6 3 and less than 3 years ASK Q.7(b) 7 10 years or more		2 3 4 5 6 7	234567	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
B DK (b) What was your last paid occupation? And the employer's (or own)		34	34	- 8 - 34	34	34	34
business? * WRITE IN ANSWER: IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What do you do?				1 7			
		35	35	35	35	35	35
(c) Are you looking for work? yes ASK Q.7(d) no DK Skip TO Q.8		X	X	X	X	X Y O	X
(d) Are you realstored at the no ASK Q.7(a) Employment Exchange? yes } KKIP TO Q.7(f)		1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	2 3
(e) Why not? WRITE IN ANSHER		36	36	36	36	36	36
					ļ.		
(f) Have you looked in the papers for any jobs that yes looked sulfable for you?		4 5	4 5	4	4 5 6	4	4
(a) Are there any other kind of things you have done lately to try		6	6	5 6	6	5 6	5 6
to get a Job? WRITE IN ANSWER							
	1						
	1 1						
·	1						
							•
1							

#### OUESTION 8 Work record

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record Is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

# Weeks off work in year

The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for unemployment, then sickness and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for all spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record "0" in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes "X" and "Y" under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.)

#### List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off work and reason

January	July
February	August
March	
April	
May	
Iune	

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on" ASK How much would it amount to over the past twelve months—one week, two weeks? AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at work.

As with so many other questions about "the last twelve months" in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.

FOR ALL WORKING AT LEAST ON	E WEEK DURING PAST 12 MONTHS	7		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
t 12 months? - I mean for sl	our been off work for any reason in the kness, unemployment and so on, but			37	37	37.	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
o paid and unpaid holidays.	WRITE IN TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS									Г		Г	Γ
, , ,	unemployment	+		XY	X Y	X Y	XY	X Y	XY	XY	ΧY	ΧΥ	x,
r Instance, when were you of off work sick? And how ng did it last?	sickness or injury	$\perp$		38	38	38	38	38	38	1	38	L	$\Gamma$
WITHIN YEAR: And the	*			39 Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	39	X Y 39	X Y	X 39
MPT FROM LIST AND	disability or handicap	1	_	X Y	X Y	XY	х у	XY	XY		хү		
TE IN TOTAL WEEKS , SPELLS OFF WORK	holiday: paid	1		40 V V	40 Y Y	40	40 X Y	40	40	40		40	
. SPELLS OFF HOW		1		41	41	41 Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	AI.	X Y	X Y	
	holiday: unpaid	+	-	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	XY		ΧY		
not working	g because of school holidays	╀	<u> </u>	V V	X Y	42		42	42	42			П
				43_	43	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y	
	caring for someone who is ill	+	_	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	XY				
	deputising for housevife	1	_	44	. 44	44 X Y	44 X Y		44		44	_	_
	resuming duties as housewife			X Y 45	X Y	X Y	45	X Y	45		X Y		
	resuming duties as housewire	$\top$	_	X Y	Х	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	ХY	ΧY	×
stopped wo	rk upon marriage or for honeymoon	- -	_	X Y	46 X Y	46 X Y	X Y	46 X Y	X Y		46 X Y	40 X Y	L
	for childbirth			47	47	47	47	47	47	47		47	
	for calladirya	+		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XΥ		
	retirement	+	<u> </u>	X Y	XY	V V	-40-	X Y	X Y		XY	48	
		١		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	â
taking up	or resuming full-time study	$\top$		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y 50	X Y	XY	X Y	
other (spe	city)			<del>  ~ ~</del>	V V	- V	v v	× v	Y Y	XY		XY	1
	reason not known, or reason not given _	1	ļ ·	51	51	51	51	51	51	51		51	ŝ
OII VOIK,	reason too known, or reason not given a			X Y 52 53	X Y 52 53	X. Y 52   53	X Y 52 1 53	X Y 52 j 53	X Y 52 53	X Y 5253		X Y	X
CHECK. So you had we	eks WRITE IN		-	1 22	1212	1	77.72	1		1	1	Ť	
not working altogether in t	he total weeks not working	.		54 , 55	54   55	54 1 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54.55	54 55	5455	
	total weeks working		[		1	1			1	1	,	1	
. In the total way have alver	ma of the weeks			56   57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	5657	5637	5657	1
worked, how many were there which you worked less than	(approximately) WRITE IN NUMBER				!	1	1		l i	1	!	1	
Have you ever had a spell of	ff work continuously for as long as		i	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
8 weeks or more because of	sickness yes			l x	×	X	×	×	X	x	х	x	x
	unemployment yes lse (specify) yes			X Y	, v	1 0	Ÿ	0		o O	Ý	0	0
	no DK			1 2	1 2	1 2	l 2	1 2	1 2	2	2	2	2
FOR THOSE WHO HAVE HAD 8 WE	EKS OR MORE CONSECUTIVELY OFF WORK, OR REASONS OF SICKNESS, INJURY, OR		.		l					1	_		t
ARILITY	,			,	,	3	3	3	,	,	3	3	3
ald you say that the work you	being off work? no SKIP TO Q.9		ľ	4 5	3 4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	3 4 5	4	4 5	4 5	4
	DNA)		, i	6	5	6	6	6	5	6	6	6	6
How was that? WRITE ANSI	ER BELOW			L	<u> </u>	L			L	<u></u>	Ŀ		L
	1												

я

#### OUESTION 9

Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert "½".

#### **QUESTION 10 Occupation**

See instructions above for Q.7(b). Start by recording member of household in left-hand box (informant 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "what do you do?" and write in the answer. In many households there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the information applies,

#### **QUESTION 11 Change of Job**

Note that sub-questions (a) - (d) apply only to persons changing their jobs less than five years previously.

11(e). IRU, etc., means Industrial Rehabilitation Unit or any other Government training centre.

# **QUESTION 12 Training Course**

Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unemployed and yet have taken such a course.

# **QUESTION 12 Fall in Earnings**

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

<ol> <li>You've told me how many weeks paid holida How many weeks are you entitled to (exclu-</li> </ol>	y you took last year. ding Bank Holidays)?
	* number of weeks
IO. What is your occupation? (or last occupation)	ation IF AT WORK DURING
WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND E	MPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS
	<del></del>
SECOND JOB	
IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK Mahat do you do	?#
il. When did you last change your Job? *	
(a) Did you change  (b) Did you change    T	ASK Q.11(a) SKIP TO Q.12 redundant?
WRITE IN ANSWER	
L. THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	
(c) Did you have any retraining? in-service	e training
attending	IRU, eta
other (specify)	<del></del> -
none	
(d) How did you find or hear 2 labour ex about your present job? 3 advertise 4 recommend	ment
5 inquired 6 recommend	ation by relative about possible vacancy ed by friend
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)	ation by relative about possible vacancy ed by friend
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)	about possible vacancy ed by friend
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)	about possible vacancy ed by friend
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)	about possible vacancy ed by friend
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)	about possible vacancy ed by friend
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify) 12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 CMLY Can I just check. Have you been on a tration or Government training Gourse of any k (whether or not you have changed your job)?  (a) Who arranged it?	ado, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years, year ASK Q.12(a) DK SKIP TO Q.13 Covernment employer symbol SKIP TO Q.13
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify) 12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a triation or Government training course of any k (whether or not you have changed your job)?.*	ado, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years, year ASK Q.12(a) DK SKIP TO Q.13 Covernment employer symbol SKIP TO Q.13
5 inquired 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr tation or Overment fraining course of say k (whether or not you have changed your job)?.  (a) Who arranged it?  other (specify)	about possible vacancy ed by friend  ade, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years  yes ASK Q.12(a)  DNA  SKIP TO Q.13  Government employer armed services
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify) 12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 CNLY Can I just check. Have you been on a triation or Government training Gourse of any k (whether or not you have changed your job)? (a) Who arranged it?  (b) How long did it last?	ado, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years, yes ASK Q.12(a) DK SKIP TO Q.13 Overnment employer armed services maker of weeks
5 inquired 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr tation or Overment fraining course of say k (whether or not you have changed your job)?.  (a) Who arranged it?  other (specify)	about possible vacancy ed by friend  ade, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years  yes ASK Q.12(a)  DNA  SKIP TO Q.13  Government employer armed services
5 inquired 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr tation or Government fraining course of eny k (whether or not you have changed your job)? *  (a) Who arranged it?  other (specify (b) How long did it lest? (c) Did it help you to get a better job?  13. Heve you ever experienced a big fall in	about possible vacancy ed by friend.  add, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years.  yes ASK Q.12(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.13 Covernment esployer armed services  mumber of weeks yes no DK earnings7.
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr tation or Government fraining course of eny k (whether or not you have changed your job)?.*  (a) Mho arranged it?  other (specify)  (b) How long did it last? (c) Did it help you to get a better job?  13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in year	about possible vacancy ed by friend.  add, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years.  yes ASK Q.12(a) DK DK SKIP TO Q.13 Covernment esphoyer armed services  ) mumber of weeks yes no DK ASK Q.13(a)
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr tation or Government fraining course of any k (whether or not you have changed your job)?  (a) Who arrenged it?  other (specify)  (b) How long did it lest? (c) Did it help you to get a better job?  13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in yes no canno	about possible vacancy ed by friend  ade, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years  yes ASK Q.12(a)  DNA SKIP TO Q.13  Government employer armed services  mumber of weeks  yes  no  DK  ASK Q.13(a)  t yesmember }  SKIP TO Q.14
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr ation or Coverment fraining course of any k (whether or not you have changed your job)?.*  (a) Who arranged it?  other (specify)  (b) How long did it last?. (c) Did it help you to get a better job?  13. Heve you ever experienced a big fall in you canno CODE APPROXIMATE PERC	about possible vacancy ed by friend.  ade, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years.  yes ASK Q.12(a) DO DK DK SKIP TO Q.13  COVERTMENT COVERTMENT ASK Q.13(a)  mumber of weeks yes earnings? ASK Q.13(a)  SKIP TO Q.14 EMTACE FALL IN EARNINGS
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr tation or Government fraining course of eny k (whether or not you have changed your job)?.*  (a) Mho arranged 14?  other (specify  (b) How long did it last? (c) Did it help you to get a better job?  13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in yes examina CODE APPROXIMATE PERC (a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much it	about possible vacancy ed by friend.  ade, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years.  yes ASK Q.12(a) DO DK DK SKIP TO Q.13  COVERTMENT COVERTMENT ASK Q.13(a)  mumber of weeks yes earnings? ASK Q.13(a)  SKIP TO Q.14 EMTACE FALL IN EARNINGS
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr tation or Government fraining course of any k (whether or not you have changed your job)?  (a) Who arranged it?  other (specify  (b) How long did it last? (c) Did it help you to get a better job?  13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in yes Bo CODE APPROXIMATE PERC (a) When? (b) Mhy? (c) from how much t	ada, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years.  yes ASK Q.12(a)  DNA SKIP TO Q.13  Covernment employer streed services  mumber of weeks  yes no DK  ASK Q.13(a)  ASK Q.13(a)  t remember }  SKIP TO Q.14  ENTAGE FALL IN EARNINGS o how much?
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr tation or Government fraining course of eny k (whether or not you have changed your job)?.*  (a) Mho arranged 14?  other (specify  (b) How long did it last? (c) Did it help you to get a better job?  13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in yes examina CODE APPROXIMATE PERC (a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much it	about possible vacancy ed by friend.  ade, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years.  yes ASK Q.12(a) DO DK DK DK SKIP TO Q.13  COVERNMENT employer armed services  DK  ASK Q.13(a)  number of weeks yes DC Employer ASK Q.13(b)  t resember? SKIP TO Q.14  ENTACE FALL IN EARNINGS D how much?  under 105 10 - 195
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr tation or Government fraining course of any k (whether or not you have changed your job)?  (a) Who arranged it?  other (specify  (b) How long did it last? (c) Did it help you to get a better job?  13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in yes Bo CODE APPROXIMATE PERC (a) When? (b) Mhy? (c) from how much t	about possible vacancy ed by friend  ade, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years  yes ASK Q.12(a) DK SKIP TO Q.13  Government susployer armed services  mumber of weeks  yes DK  ASK Q.13(a)  **SKIP TO Q.14  **Ernings?**  ASK Q.13(a)  **Ernings?**  ASK Q.13(a)  **Ernings?**  ASK Q.13(a)  **In EASHINGS
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr tation or Government fraining course of any k (whether or not you have changed your job)?  (a) Who arranged it?  other (specify  (b) How long did it last? (c) Did it help you to get a better job?  13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in yes Bo CODE APPROXIMATE PERC (a) When? (b) Mhy? (c) from how much t	about possible vacancy ed by friend.  ade, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years.  yes ASK Q.12(a) DO DK DK DK SKIP TO Q.13  COVERNMENT employer armed services  DK  ASK Q.13(a)  number of weeks yes DC Employer ASK Q.13(b)  t resember? SKIP TO Q.14  ENTACE FALL IN EARNINGS D how much?  under 105 10 - 195
5 inquired 6 recommend 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a fr tation or Government fraining course of any k (whether or not you have changed your job)?  (a) Who arranged it?  other (specify  (b) How long did it last? (c) Did it help you to get a better job?  13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in yes Bo CODE APPROXIMATE PERC (a) When? (b) Mhy? (c) from how much t	about possible vacancy ed by friend  ade, Industrial rehabili- ind in the last 5 years  yes ASK Q.12(a) DK SKIP TO Q.13  Government susployer armed services  mumber of weeks  yes DK  ASK Q.13(a)  **SKIP TO Q.14  **Ernings?**  ASK Q.13(a)  **Ernings?**  ASK Q.13(a)  **Ernings?**  ASK Q.13(a)  **In EASHINGS

In	ft T	2	nd	3r	4	41	, 1	51	ъ	611		7	8	9	10
5	_		59		9			59		59	_	59	59	59	59
							59		-		-			-	
x	Y	x	Y	x	Y	x	٧.	X	Y	×	Y	ΧΥ	ΧY	ХΥ	XΥ
_60	0	_	50	_ (	io_		0	_	io	60	)	60	60	60	60
															-
- 6		-4	61		51		1			6		61	61	18	61
	X			X Y 0 1 2 3 9			X Y 0 1 23 9		253	XY01237	XYOL239	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	6t X Y 0 1 2 3		
6	2		62		52		52		52	6	2	62	62	62	62
	2 X Y 0		62 X Y 0		52 X Y 0		X Y 0	62 X Y 0		62 X Y 0		62 X Y 0	62 X Y	62 X Y	62 X Y
L	1_	_	1		1	_	1	L_	t		1	,	1	1	1
	2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6	234567	234567	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7
6	3	-	63	-	53	-	53	63		6	3	63	63	63	63
	X O		X O		X Y O		X Y O		X Y O I		X Y	XYOI	XYO	XYOL	X Y O
	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5		X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5		X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 65		X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5 64 65			X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5 6465	3 4	2 3 4 5
64	65	64	65	64	65	64	65	64	65	64	65	5465	646	546	6465
H		-	-	$\vdash$	l .	-		-		-		11	Ш	Ш	11_
	X Y O		Y		X Y O		Y Q		X		X Y	X Y O	X	+	
-6	6	-	66	٠-	56	<u> </u>	56	-	66	6	6	66	66	66	66
	X O		X Y		X Y		X Y O		X Y O		X Y D	X Y O	X Y o	×	X Y O
	1 2 3 4		1 2 3 4		1 2 3 4		1 2 3 4		1 2 3 4		t 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1234	1 2 3 4

#### **OUESTION 14 Best job**

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they treat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

#### OUESTION 15

A few persons—e.g. students—may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education.

#### QUESTION 15(a) Years of full-time education

The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacuation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

#### **QUESTION 16 Manual Workers**

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q.16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

# QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.

(4(a) ASK ALL What was the best job you have ever had in	your !!fe?
WRITE IN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS present	nt job ASK rious job Q.14
DK 3	\$KIP TO Q. 15
DHA	J. 10 V. 15
(b) Mhy was/is it the best?*	
CODE ONE ONLY  X highest paid Y best job in itself O best company at work	
1 easiest 2 Other (SPECIFY) 3 DK	1
(c) How old were you then?  4 all working life	
5 person in teens or twe 6 person in thirties 7 person in forties 8 person in fifties	
9 person in sixties or s	
15. ASK ALL How old were you when you left school (or c were able to work full-time) *still in full-time edu	SKIP }
leating age (a) How many years of full-time education did you have alt *manuser of years	
16. FOR MEN WHO ARE MANUAL WORKERS ONLY	
Have you completed an apprenticeship?  yes - ASK Q. 15(a)	- 1
DRA SKIP	
(a) What was It?	
And for how me	ny years?
	number of years
THE STREET SHOOTS AND HIGHES WITH CHILY	
I7(a) FOR SEPARATED, DIVORCED AND WIDOWED WOMEN ONLY What was your husband's last occupation?*	
does not a TK WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS	
WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOTER'S TOR OWN BUSINESS	'
	_
IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What did he do?"	
(b) When you separated from/lost your husband would you s financially worse off as a result?	ay you were
yes no	1
FOR SEPARATED AND DIVORCED WOMEN ONLY (c) Did he leave you or did you leave him?  husband left wife left mutual segar	i
(d) Did you stay in the home where you yes had lived together?	
FOR DIVORCED WOMEN ONLY	
(e) How long was it between the time you were living together as man and wife and the	years
time when your divorce finally came through?	
	.

1	inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5†h	6th	7	8	9	10
1	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
	X	X	×	X	X	67 X Y	X	Ϋ́	X Y	X Y
	2	0	0	0	0	0 :-	0 I	01	1	1
	68 X Y 2 1 2 3	68 X Y O I 2	68 X Y	68 X Y 0 1 2 3	68 X Y 0 ! 2	68 Y 0 1 2	68 Y 0 1 2 3	68 Y 0 1 2 3	68 X Y 0 1 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3
	2 3	1 1	1 2 3	1 2 3	2 3		2 3	2 3	2	j
	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	68 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9
1	69 70	69 70 X	69 70 X	69 70 X	69 70 X	69 70 X	69/70	59/70 X	5970 X	6970
	×	1			<u> </u>		9 6970 X 71172	ľ		71/72
1	7172	71 72	71 72	71 72	71 72	71 72	111/2	7172	7 672	111/2
ı	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	У У О	X	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O
	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
							-			
1	. 75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
	Ϋ́Υ	Ϋ́	¥	Ϋ́Υ	¥	Ť	×	X	X	Ÿ
1	76	76	76	76	76	76	75	76	76	76
	X	×	X O	Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y O	Y	X Y O	, O
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4. 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	1234	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	1234 567	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7		5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	
	77	77	77	77	77	· 77	77	77	77	17
1		ļ	L	ļ						
	×	×	×	×	x	×	х	_ ×	×	×

#### OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

#### General

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in the last 12 months.

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT

But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory or if otherwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

#### OUESTION 1 Outdoors

In determining whether mainly outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the most recent conditions (e.g. last week at work).

#### **OUESTION 2 Facilities**

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. Disregard provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage band who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local cafe for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap and towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

## QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer, yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items do not apply.

# **QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating**

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really big freeze.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

Place for lunch Eating at bench or desk does not count.

Place to keep clothes e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested both in a place where clothes can be kept and one where they will be reasonably safe.

		_					C.1.C.						
						1 1 1				,			
	•	1		1 2	3 4 5	6 7	8 9						
·	l	-		Inft	2nd	. 3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	_	10
SECTION 111 OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS	- 1			10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	07	10-11 08	1041	1011
MILY FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST ONE			1	01	02 12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
HEEK IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS  self-employed, Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14	-: 1		- 1	x	x	×	х	x	×	х	х	х	X
otherwise Does Not Apply		1	Ì	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	۲	Y	Y
I. 1'd fike to ask you a few questions about your work. Do you we outdoors or indoors?			ŀ				٥	0	0	0	١,	0	0
0 mainly outdoors - one or mainly one place of work ASK 1 - different places of work SKIP TO Q.	0.2	-	-	0	0	0	1	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	. 1	1 2
3 mainly indoors - one or mainly one place of work) SKI	P	1	- 1	3	3	3	2 3 4	2 3 4	- 3	3	3	3	3
4 - different places of work 5 about as much indoors as outdoors	Q.3		1	5	5	. 5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
2. FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (Code 0 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at your				13	13	.13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
(mein) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)	1						×	×	×	×	×	x	x
(?) dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain	yes no			X	X Y	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
(11) tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not)	yes no			0	1	0 1	1 2	Ľ,	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1
([1]) lavatory ([ mean WC, earth closet or chemical closet)	yes no			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
* (Iv) facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and towel	no no	Ц	_	5	5	5	5 6	5 6	5	5	5	5	5
* (v) Indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal	yes no	Ц		6 7	6 7 8	6 7 8	7 8	7 8	7	7 8	7 8	7 8	7
(vi) safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat, spare set of clothes, personal articles	yes no		4	8 9	9	9 14	9	9	9	14	9	9	9
(vii) first aid box or facilities	yes no			X	X	X	X	Y X	X	Ϋ́Υ	Y	Ϋ́Υ	X Y
(viii) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day?	yes no			0	0 1	0 1	15	1 15	1 15	0 1 15	15	0	1 15
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these	SKIP	П	1	15 X	X X	13 X	X	×	X	×		X	X
3 FOR THOSE MORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3.4 and 5 in Q.1)	TO Q.4		.	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
How many of the following does your employer provide at work?  (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)				×	×		×	×	×	×	x	×	x
* ( ) sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work	ves no	Ц		- <del>Ŷ</del> -	Ŷ	X Y	<del>\ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</del>	<del>                                     </del>	7	X Y		L Y	Υ
(11) tea or coffee (whether charged or not)	yes no	Ц		1 1	1 2	1 2	1_ <u>i</u>	1 2	1 2	1 2		11	1
(III) Indoor flush WC	yes no	Ц	_	3	3 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	
* (iv) facilities for washing and changing, including hot water, soap, towel and mirror		Ц		5 6	5 6	5	5	5	5 6	- 5	5	6	6
* (v) place to buy funch or ear own sandwiches twicther was se	110	Ц		7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7	1-2	8
* (vi) place to keep coat and spare set of clothes without risk of loss	yes	Ц		9	9	9	9	17	9	17			17
(VII) place for small personal articles which can be locked	yes			X	X	X	X	X	X	3		1	<u> </u>
(vill) first aid box or facilities	yes	+		1 0	1-0	10	0	0	Ŷ			Ц	1.
(1x) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal	yes	+		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3		2 3	LL:	2 2
(x) lighting which an individual can increase or reduce	yes no			4 5	5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5		5 :		
(e.g. light over work)		1		18 X	IB X	18 X	IB X	18 X	18 X		8 11 X 7		8 18 X X
WRITE IN HOW MANY OF TO ITEMS DO NOT APPLY		4		19	19	19	19	19	19	1	9 1	,	9 19
4. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or wal about? X yery little or none	-			×	×	×	×	×	X				X X
but less than f of working time				Y	\ \dots	Ĭ	0	Ĭ	- 0			0	6 6
at least   but not all of working time				1 2	1 2	1 2	2	2	2 3			2	2 2
2 all or nearly all the time 3 DK			1	3	3	3	3	3			1	1_	1
		1		v *	20								
		1		-									

#### OUESTION 5

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification.

# QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q.11. Ideally we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further 3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do your best to get a general idea at least of the starting level for the first month, recording underneath more specific information if known.

Sick pay amount What should be entered here is costs paid by employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers contribute towards it. Earnings means earnings before tax.

#### **OUESTION 7 Pension**

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or noncontributory, funded or unfunded.

# QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (preferably) or per cent of earnings before tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code "None" or "Does not apply", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated - on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest percentage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

#### QUESTION 7b Pensionable age

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

# QUESTION 7c Years towards pension

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

# QUESTION 7d Amount of pension

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about his entitlement enter information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

# **QUESTION 8 Meal vouchers**

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking "How much is each voucher worth?", "How many do you use in an average week?". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net earnings.

# **QUESTION 9 Subsidised meals**

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches and dinners.

# QUESTION 9a Saving on meals

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are not seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be "0" shillings.

5. How much notice are you entitled to? 5  4 week 5 fortnight 6 month 7 more than north
8 nome 9 DK
6. If you were sick would you receive any money from your employer? * DK SKP TO Q.7
(a) Would the total amount for the first month of sickness, excluding any sickness benefit, amount to a six than 1/3, and 1/3, an
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER OFFICE USE
7. If you stay in your present job until
from your employment? you receive a pension yes ASK Q.7(a)
(a) How much (or what proportion of your normal earnings) do you pay? *  WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER NK/MTH none does not apply
DK OFFICE USE
ONLY
(b) At what age can you take the pension? X 55
Y 60 0 62 1 65 2 67 3 70
4 other 5 DK
(c) How many years counting towards pension have you serwed?
(d) that proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State retirement or graduated pension)?
MRITE IN ANOUNT PER UK OR PER YR IF RYCHIN
USE
(e) <u>is.fhere a lump sum in addition?</u> yes ASK Q.7(f)  no pK) SKIP TO Q.B
(f) How much (what proportion of your final year's earnings) is in a lump sum?
WRITE IN AMOUNT OR \$ OFFICE USE ONLY
8. Do you receive meal vouchers from your employer that are
additional to your wage/salary? yes ASK Q.8(a) no) SKIP TO Q.9
(a) How much are they worth to you in an average working week?  ENTER MEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS
9. Do you ever have any meals  - provided by your employer below ordinary restaurant prices? ASK  - paid for on an account chargeable to your employer?  - neither provided cheaply nor paid for  - neither provided cheaply nor paid for
DK) SKIP IO Q-10
(a) How much do you think this saves you in an average working week. If otherwise you had to buy all your meals in the ordinary way for yourself?
ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS

Inff	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: INSERT
01	02	03	04	05	06	8th MEMB	ER
19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont
4 5 6 7 8	4 5 6 7 8	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9
20 X Y	20 X Y	20 X Y	20 X Y	20 X Y	20 X Y	20 X Y	20 X Y
		?-	0		0	0	ř
2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25
2.6	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y O	26 X Y 0	26 X Y	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0
1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	! 2 3
27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
32 X Y 0 I 2 3	32 X Y 0 1 2 3	32 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	32 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	32 Y 0 1 2 3	32 X Y 0 1 2 3	32 X Y 0 1 2 3	32 X Y 0 1 2 3 4
33-34	5 33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34
35	35	35	. 35	35		35	35 X
35 X Y 0 1	X. Y 0 t	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1	35 X Y 0 I 2	35 X Y 0 I 2	35 X Y 0 I 2 36-40	Y 0 I 2
36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40
X Y 0	41 X Y 0	X Y	X Y O	X	X	X Y	× Y
42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	0 42-46	0 42~46	42-46	42-46
47	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X
X Y O	Y 0		Y	Y	Y o	Y.	Y 0
48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48~49	48-49
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y 0	X Y O	X V O	X Y 0	X Y O
51-52	51-52	51~52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51~52	51-52

#### **OUESTION 10 Personal use**

Includes transport to and from work.

#### **QUESTION 10a Normal repairs**

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. Make and type — e.g. Vauxhall Crests, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check on the value.

#### **QUESTION 10d Driver**

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeurdriven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

# OUESTION 11 Other benefits

Read the prompts slowly: they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. The goods may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. Transport may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q.10. Medical expenses may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. Education can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. Shares in the company can be given free or below market value.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g. the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost himself.

#### **QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job**

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with —" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

Facilities at work means facilities as asked under Q.3 earlier.

10. Have you the use scentimes for personal purposes of a car or van owned by your exployer? Personal Purposes of a car or van owned by your exployer? Personal Purposes of a car or van owned by your exployer.
(a) Does your employer pay - road tax - insurance - petrol - normal repairs - pone of above
(b) What is the vehicle's
(1) approximate current value (11) make and type (111) year (1v) m.p.g.?
MRITE IN ANSWERS
19
19
(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes. (including fransport to work)? And roughly how many miles would
(including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would that be in a year?
WRITE IN ANSWER
SS OFFICE
s miles USE ONLY
\$miles
(d) Do you drive it yourself when using
(d) Do you drive it yourself when using If for personal purposes or dees senther employee of the firm (peld by the firm) drive it?  The firm drive it?
the firm) drive it?
ile Does your employer provide you with anything else which is of yalue to you which you have not already told me about?
any goods free of at reduced prices (e.g. free/concessionary coel or railway fickets) fravel offer than for sert, fravel offer than for sert, sedical sepasses including sedical insurance) securitional sepasses - for your children educational expenses - for yourself educational expenses - for yourself stars or options to purchase shares
loans or grants towards purchase of car other (SPECIFY)
If not reconsist now much a year are these things worth to you altogether?  I meen, how much sore would you have to spend if you had bought the same things yourself?
WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS ENTER TOTAL
ANNUAL ESTIMATE
IN E's
12. Are you a member of a Trade Union yes, trade union
12. Are you a member of a Tradé Union or a professional association?  po po professional association po professional association po professional association po professional association po professional association professi
some of the things connected with your work -
(a) Are you satisfied per dissatisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied — with the par?
(b) Are you satisfied no dissatisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with facilities at work (e.g. heating, canteen)?
(c) Are you satisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied with the security of the job (1 mean amount of or dissatisfied with the security of the job (1 mean amount of notice and prospect of keeping job)?
(d) Are you satisfied meither satisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied — with the job itself? DK

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	53	53 53		53 53		53	53	, 53	53
53 X Y		X	X			XYO	X	XY	
X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	53 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5	X 0 1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	5456	54-55	5455
34-2		<i>x x x x x x x x x x</i>							
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X Y
57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
XY01234569	XY01234569	XY01234569	XY01234569	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 4	X Y 0 1 23 4 5 6 9	XY01234564	XY01234569	XY01234569	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9
58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	586	5861	9861	<del>3561</del>
				l	1	1	1	1	
	1				j	L			
62	62	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 ×		62 X
×	×	×	×	X	62 X Y	62 X Y	62 X Y		X Y O
				×	×	×	×	X YOI	
X Y 0	X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 63	X Y 0 ! 63 X Y 0 !	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1	63 X Y 0 1	63 X Y O I	63 X	63 X Y O I	63 X
X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 ! 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1	63 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	63 X Y O I	63 X	X Y 0 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	63 X
X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1	X 9 0 1 63	63 X Y 0 1 63	X Y 0 ! 63 X Y 0 !	X Y 0 1 63	63 X Y 0 1	63	63 X	X Y 0 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O
X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 I 63 X Y 0 I 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	63 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 ! 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1	63 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	X Y 0 0 1 63 3 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 7 6 6 6 7 6 6 6 7 6 6 7 6 7 6	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y 0 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5

L

#### OUESTION 16 Pension

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, because of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office (Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculation.

### QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A smallholder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q.19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

# QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be under-estimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply — I mean because of savings of tax".

			1 2 3	4 5 6	7 8 9			
	Г	1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWES	546 646 446
FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY		١	10-17	10-11	10-11	10-11	HEMBER OF H	OUSEHOLD 10-11
	1		12	12	03 12 X	13	12	12
14. Do you work indoors or outdoors? mainly outdoors  about as much indoors as outdoors		١	X Y	X Y	Ŷ	8	ÿ	Ŷ
15. Roughly for how much of your very little		l	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	! 2	1 2
working fime do you stend or some but less than i of working time welk about?  at least is but less than i working time all or nearly all the time	1		3 4	3	3 4	3	3 4	3 .
DK. x at least ½ (code 6)			13	513	- 5 13	13	13	13
16. Do you have provision for a private yes ASK Q.16(a) pension through your employment? no SKIP TO Q.17			X Y	Ϋ́	Ϋ́	Ϋ́	χΥ	Ŷ
(a) How much, or what proportion of your normal earnings, do you pay?	1		14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER MEEK/MONTH			F 5	-	1 1		1111	£ 5
USE			للللا	Щ	Щ	ليللا	111	
(b) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect. to full	-	1	19 X Y	- 1 <u>%</u> -	19 X Y	19 X Y	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
to receive in pension (not counting the state pension) and in a lump sum? but less than but less tha	Ι.	1	ġ	, i	Ì	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
HRITE IN AMOUNT PER HK/YR AND LUMP SUM DK			20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24
OFFICE	1	1	-5 -5	1-1-		1-1-1-1-	1-1-	1
USE		l	25	25	25	25	25	25
17. Have you made private provision for cash benefits in sickness?  Do expression for permanent and	1	١	×	X	X	×	X	×
(a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of sickness?		1	26-30	26-30	26÷30	26-30	26-30	26-30
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	1	١	5 5	£ 5		1-1-1-	1	£ 5
OFFICE USE	}	1	ЩЦ		ЩЦ	1111	1111	31
18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or went a member of the feelily are able to use sometimes yes ASK Q.18(a) for personal purposes?  No. SKIP TO Q.19			X Y 0	31 X Y	31 X Y 0	X Y	X Y	X Y O
(a) Does your business pay for road tax Insurance CODE ALL petrol		١	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
That APLY normal repairs none of above  (b) What is the vehicle's	'		5	3	5	5	5	5
(1) approximate current value (11) make and type (111) year (1v) m.p.g.	1	1				L		
(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes (including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would	1	1	32-36	32-36	32-36 E 5	32-36 E S	32-36 £ \$	32~36 £ s
that be in a year? OFFICE		.						
WRITE IN ANSWER	1	١	37 X	37 X	37 X	37 X	37 X	37 X
19. Because of your business are you belt for buy onything more cheeping the season of	1	1	Y	X	X	Y	Y	Y
self and your family. For example - aducational expenses for self		1	0	0	1	0	1 1	l i
other (SPECIFY)		١	38-40	1	38-40	38-40	38-40	38-4
(a) IF MY RECORDED reaganty now much a year an average morth to you altogether? I mean now much more would you have had to spend IT you had bought everything outside your business? IN £2's		1	E I		T E			ألل
20. Is your home and business in the same premises? yes ASK 0.20(a)	1.		41 X	X X	X Y	X Y	41 X Y	X Y
no SKIP TO NEXT SECTION  (a) Any unit able to offset against yes ASK 0,20(b)		1	0	0	0	0	o I	î
tax any of your (family's) accommodation, no SKIP TO Itohting or heating, telephone charges, etc? DK) MEXT SECTION		١	42-44		42-44	42-44	42-44	42-4 E
(b) Roughly how much a year would you say this helped you?			1	1	+ 1 1	TT	1	<del>                                     </del>
WRITE AMOUNT IN E'S	L			بللب		4		

#### CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

#### General

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable earthurses of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months."

#### Income Uni

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband (if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition a man, wife, and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middleaged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 40, count as two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single children who are all over 15 years of age and who are at work counts as four income units.

#### Allocating income

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

#### Gross and Net

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net deductions and go on in second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

#### Last 12 month

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household to those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the unestions in the section.

#### QUESTION 1 Last earnings

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on Saturdays, and a retired man with a part-time job. Second or subsidiary earnings are dealt with in Q.14. Note that each digit is ruled off from the next. Insert "0" in any column which does not apply. Please note also that we have allowed wider columns on these income pages so that you have enough room to write in figures. But note that you will have to indicate which member of the household received any income if you are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column.

#### OUESTION 2 Deductions

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, "I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to cheek. We have asked you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the household: "Infr.", "2nd", "3rd", etc.

#### National Insurance contributions

A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d, per week to cover industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d, per week. Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d, (women).

# Graduated pension contributions

The employee contributes 4½ per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11½d. for each of these pounds, plus ½ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more than 14 for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. Od., one with £21 pays 9s. Od., and one with £30, 9s. 9d. About one person in every five, however, is contracted out of the graduated pension scheme, but such persons nonetheless pay ½ per cent on each pound of gross earnings between the ninth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

#### QUESTION 3 Highest and lowest

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). Remember Q.3(b) is very important. Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not incube variations due to holidays or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks @ £15 10s, six weeks @ £18 15s. and 23 weeks @ £24 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

#### QUESTION 4 Bonuses

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q.3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out "Before" or "After" Tax as appropriate.

			ŀ	1 2 3	4 5 6	7 8 9			
			L	للبل					
	Г	$\neg$	Γ	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	CODE 05.
the state of the s	- 1	· 1	Ъ	****				06. atc IF	5th_6th etc
FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY	١	l	ı		10.11	10-11	10-11	HEMBER OF H	10-11
	١	. 1	Н	10-11	10-11	03	04	10-11	
	١	-		12	12	12	12	12	· 12
14. Do you work indoors or outdoors? mainly outdoors	- 1	- 1	ı	X	X	X Y	X Y	X	×
about as much indoors as outdoors	٠İ	ı	1	6	ŏ	ò	ò	ó	ò
	-1		T	1	1	1	1	1	
working time do you stand or some but less than a of working time	- 1	- 1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
walk about? at least i but less than i working time all or nearly all the time	- 1	. [	1	3	3	3 4	3	3	3
		l		4 5	•	. 5	5	5	5
x ,at least ½ (code 6)	١	ļ		13	13	13	13	13	13 X
16. Do you have provision for a private yes ASK Q. 16(a)	- 1	- 1		X	X	X	X	X	Ŷ
pension through your employment? 200 SKIP TO Q.17	- 1	. ]	ı	· ò	i	ó	Ō.	Ò	0
(a) How much, or what proportion of your normal earnings, do you pay?			ı	14-18	[4-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WEEK/MONTH		٠. إ	Γ	6 8	£ s	£s	£ s	£ s	£ s
OFFICE		- 1	ı						
USE			1						
ONLY		.	T	19	19	19	19	19	19
(b) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before refirement) do you expect. to full	1	1	١٢	×	X	X	X	X	X Y
to receive in pension (not counting the but less than a	1	1	П	Y .			0	ó	ò
State pension) and in a lump sum?   £ but less than a			П	ĭ	ľĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	i	1
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/YR AND LUMP SUM DK		- 1	ŀ	2	20.34	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24
IF NOW!		2	۱ŀ	20-24	20-24	F   5	6 1-	6 1 2	6 6
OFFICE	Н		ŀ	-15-15-			<del>▎</del> ▀▍▍		
USE USE	Н		П						
ONLY	1		lt	25	25	25	25	25	25
17. Have you made private provision for cash benefits in sickness? yes ASK Q.17(a)	Н		П	×	×	X	X	X	, ÷
DK) SKIP TO Q.18	П		H	0			· .		ė .
(a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of sickness?	Н		I	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	П		l	£ 5	£ 5	E   8	£ 5	£ s	E s
OFFICE	H		Н	+111	11111				
USE			П	اللل	ш				31
18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or ONLY			Н	31X	31 X	31	31 X	31 X	
a member of the family are able to use scherings you have			П	Ŷ	Ŷ	X	Ϋ́Υ	Y	Y
for personal purposes? no DK SKIP TO Q.19	1		П	. 0	0	- 9 -	<del></del>	- 0	
(a) Does your business pay for road tax	П		П	2	2	2 3	2 3	2	2
CODE ALL petrol	!		П	3	3	3	3	3 4	3
THAT APPLY normal repairs	1		Н	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	3	3
none of above		1	ı	. 5	1	•	l. Ť	1 -	
(b) What is the vehicle's (i) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (iv) m.p.g.			H						1
19	1	l	П		70.74	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36
(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes (including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would			П	32-36	32-36	£ 5	£ s	£ s	£ s
(including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would	1	l	П	- Fr	F 5	<del>                                      </del>	1111		<del>                                      </del>
that be in a year? S miles USE	ŀ		ı						
WRITE IN ANSWER	1	l	П	37	37	37	37	37	37
19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply travel other than for work able to buy anything more cheaply travel other than for work able to buy anything more cheaply travel other than for work	1	1	l	X	X	X	X	Ŷ	X
	1		1	,		I		1	
self and your family. For example children	ı	l	Н	. 0	0	l º	0		Ŷ
educational expenses for self	1	1	1	1 2	1 2	2	2	2	2
other (SPECIFY)  (a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a year are these MRITE IN  APPROX.	L	1	1	38-40	38-40	38-40	38-40	38~40	38-40
(a) IF ANY RECORDED ROUGHTY HOW HOLD I a year are mounted APPROX	1			3	£	3	£	E_	E
worth to you altogether? I mean how much more would when have had to spend If you had bought everything NRNAL ANT	L	1		FTT			L_L.		
outside your business?	1	1.	П	41	41	41	41	41	41
20. Is your home and business in the	1			х	X	X	X	X	X
no SKIP TO NEXT SECTION	1	1		Y 0	Y	1	6	0	<del>                                     </del>
ves ASK 0.20(b)		1	1	. 1	1	ľ	Į į	1	
tax any of your (family's) accommodation, no SKIP TO  Iighting or heating, telephose charges, etc? DK NEXT SECTION	1		1	2	42-44	42-44	42-44	42-44	42-44
11911119 5	1	1	1	42-44 £	4/-44 £	£	3	£	3
(b) Roughly how much a year would you say this helped you?	ı	l	1				$\Box \Box \Box$		
WRITE AMOUNT IN E's	ı		1		1 1	1	1		<u> </u>

#### OUESTION 8

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not during work). In other instances assume 6d. per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h,p.) and 8d. per mile for larger vehicles.

```
5 miles
           @ 6d. =
                    2s. 6d.
                               5 miles
                                         @ 8d. = 3s. 4d.
10 miles
           @ 6d. = 5s. 0d.
                               10 miles
                                         @ 8d. = 6s. 8d.
50 miles
           @ 6d. = 25s. 0d.
                              50 miles
                                         @ 8d. = 33s. 4d.
100 miles
           @ 6d = 50s 0d
                             100 miles
                                         @ 8d = 66s 8d
```

#### QUESTION 9 Holiday pay

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average earnings.

#### QUESTION 10 Sick pay

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage. His average earnings may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit.

# Changes in sick pay after the first weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10, 4 @ £5 10s., etc. After deductions of tax, etc. Note if only the amount of pay before deductions is known.

#### OUESTION 11 Income of self-employed

The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for annual income before tax. Thus Q.11 A (iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek the amount obtained from the business, either Method B — net profit including money taken out for own use, or Method C, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should only be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "Turnover" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed.

5. Income tax is usually deducted from yourpays. Have you received a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(c)	П
a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a)	
12 months? DK SKIP TO Q.6	-
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)	11
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)	11.
6. Did you pay any income tax or surtax  direct to the tax authorities last year?  DK  SKIP TO Q.7	
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN	
7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment?	
(a) How much a week are these expenses? DO SKIP TO Q.8 DK	Ш
	H
laundry estimated total per week in shillings shillings	Ш
other (SPECIFY)	
8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week?  (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR	
9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after game as average	Ш
deductions did you receive on average per garnings	Ш
write "O" if NOTHING average per week	
THE REPORT OF HOME METERS STONE THE PREVIOUS TO HOME	
10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS	
You've told me you had weeks (FROM NORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not same as average earnings including any sickness benefit.	
You've told me you had veeks (FROH NORK REURO) of sickness. How such pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week?   mean not including any sickness benefit.*	
You've told me you had veeks (FROH NORK RELUKO) of sickness. How such pay, after deductions, did you receive on everage per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*  average per week  BMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14	
You've told me you had veeks (FROH NORK RELUKO) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*  BMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14  II. ASK SELF-DMPLOYED INCR DAPPORPHIATE METHOD 9	
You've told me you had veeks (FROH NORK RELUKO) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*  BMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14  IL ASK SELF-DMPLOYED  INST APPROPRIATE METHOD 9	
You've told me you had veeks (FROH NOTK REURO) of sickness. How auch pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week!   mean not including any sickness benefit.*    METHOD A   Now much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax of the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation all lowances and business or	
You've told me you had veeks (FROH NOTK RELIGIO) or sickness. Now much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*  ARK SELF-DBFLOYED SKIP TO 0.14  II. ASK SELF-DBFLOYED  USE APPROPRIATE METHOD *  METHOD A	
You've told me you had veeks (FRM WORK RELEVED or sichness. Now auch pay, after deductions, did same as average you receive on everage per week?   nean not including any sickness berefit.*  BUPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14  II. ASK SELF-DP-LOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD *  METHOD A   Now much was your Income for the most recent 12 months period for which you gan give the income before tax.or the profit from the business. I mean the account assessed for tax after deducting degreciation allowances and business of practice appendes from the total.  (1) What was the total	
You've told me you had veeks (FRCH WORK RELIKED) or sickness. Now auch pay, after deductions, did you receive on everage per week?   mean not	
You've told me you had veeks (FRCH WORK RELEGIO) or sickness. Now much pay, after deductions, did same as average per week!   mean not including any sickness benefit.*  Average per week   mean not   mean not   mean not   mean not	
You've told me you had veeks (FROH NOTK RELIARD) or sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week?   mean not including any sickness benefit.*    ASK SELF-DAPLOYED	
You've told me you had veeks (FRCH WORK RELIKED) or sickness. New much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*  Average per week  BEPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14  II. ASK SELF-DPHOYED  USE APPROPRIATE METHOD *  METHOD A How much was your Income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the smount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total.  (I) What was the total  (II) Morauch depreciation?  (III) Morauch depreciation?  (III) Decome before allowance and from the smount assessed and income before allowance for the profit for the profit for the profit for the profit for the profit for the profit for the profit for the profit for the profit for the profit for the profit for the profit for the proposes?  I (IV) So the net assessable income was	
You've told me you had veeks (FRCH NOTK RELIKED) or sickness. Now much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*  AVERTAGE OF THE SET OF	
You've told me you had veeks (FRCH NOTA RELIGIO) or sickness. Now auch pay, after deductions, did same as average per veek you receive on everage per week?   nean not including any sickness berefit.*  BUPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14  II. ASK SELF-DP-LOYED  USE APPROPRIATE METHOD *  METHOD A Now much was your income for the most recent 12 months, period for which you gan give the income before tax.or the profit from the business; I mean the around satessed for tax after deducting degreciation allowances and business of practice expenses from the fortal.  (1) What was the total income before allowance and tax?  (11) How much depreciation?  (11) How such depreciation?  (11) How such depreciation?  (11) How such business or practice expenses were profit on a sate sate and tax?  (12) Method B How much had profit before tax do you get from the business including soney taken out for your own use, after deducting all expenses and weeks?	
You've told me you had veeks (FRCH NOTK RELIKED) or sickness. Now much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*  AVERTAGE OF THE SET OF	
You've told me you had veeks (FROH NOTA RELIGIO) or sickness. Now much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*  AVERTICAL SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  12. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  12. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  13. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  14. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  15. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  16. THOM TO 0.14  17. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  18. THOM TO 0.14  18. THOM TO 0.14  19. THOM TO 0.14  19. THOM THE AND ON THE METHOD BE TO 0.14  19. THOM THE OLD SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  12. THOM THE OLD SELF TO 0.14  13. THOM THE OLD SELF TO 0.14  14. TH	
You've told me you had veeks (FRCH NOTK RELIKED) or sickness. Now amount pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*  AVERTICAL STATES OF THE STATES OF	
You've told me you had veeks (FROH NOTA RELIGIO) or sickness. Now much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*  AVERTICAL SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  12. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  12. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  13. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  14. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  15. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  16. THOM TO 0.14  17. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  18. THOM TO 0.14  18. THOM TO 0.14  19. THOM TO 0.14  19. THOM THE AND ON THE METHOD BE TO 0.14  19. THOM THE OLD SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  11. ASK SELF-DAPLOVED SELF TO 0.14  12. THOM THE OLD SELF TO 0.14  13. THOM THE OLD SELF TO 0.14  14. TH	

	A7.289 5 1	7-4	4th	INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05,	
Inft	2nd	3rd	418	06, etc.	IF 5th, 6th	
50	50	50	50	50	50	
			X	X	X	
X Y	X Y	X	¥ 0	Y 0	0	
51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55 £ s	51~55 £  s	
1 5		TTT	ਜੀਜ			
				ШШ	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
X	X	X	X	X	X Y	
56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	
2 3	£s	5 2	t s	e 3	1	
ШШ			Ш			
61	61	61	61	61	61	
		l v	l x	×	ž	
X Y 0	X	X Y	X Y	Y	ò	
62-64	62-64	62-64	0 62-64	62-64	62-64	
shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	
				لليليا	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	
BILLIALINGS						
1		68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	
68-71 X	68-71 X	x x	X	×	x	
L	E Is	£ [5	£ 5	1 3 3	ΕİS	
- E S	1111	TIT	TIT	$\Box\Box$		
72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	
	×	<sub>x</sub>	<sub>x</sub>	<sub>x</sub>	×	
×		£  s	ES	£ s	£   3	
£ s	£ s				TTT	
1 2 1	3   4   5   6	7 8 1	1	INTERVIEW	ER: CODE 05,	
1111			7	OG, etc.,	ER: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD	
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	
- 01	02	1	·	<b></b>		
1			1.	1		
		4	1			
l			1 .		-	
1 .	1			1	1	
1		1	1	1		
1	1		1			
]		1	1			
1	1.			1		
1 .	1			ľ	1	
	1				1	
	1	1			1	
12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	
12-13	1	1	T			
L						

#### **OUESTION 12 Income tax**

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if here the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 twice by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated

#### Weekly National Insurance contribution

Self-employed men pay 21s, per week. Self-employed women pay 17s, 3d, per week. Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s, 10d, and 10s, 1d, respectively.

## **QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income**

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested m fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though income may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shop-keeper or free-lance interviewer the some amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected.

II. (cont)		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th		R: CODE 05,
METHOD C Do you draw sums of money regularly from the business for						06, etc, 1 MEMBERS OF	F 51h, 61h HOUSEHOLD
your own use?  DK TRY METHOD D		1. 1			-	PLPACES OF	
DNA) THE PACIFICO B							
(1) How much do you usually £ £ £ £							
(1) How much do you usually £ £ £ £	1 1	1 1					
(11) How often is that?		1 1				1	
(III) So the total taken out for your own use in		1 1					
the past 12 months was	1 1	1 . 1					
(iv) What was the remaining profit from the business?							
(v) So the net assessable							
Income before tax was							
METHOD D What was the total turnover* of the business during the most recent period of 12 months for which you have							
figures?			-		-		
E E E	1						
12 months period FROM/TO		12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12~15
OFFICE USE ONLY net assessable income before tax	1 1	1					
12. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY	1 1	16	16	16	. 16	16	- 16
Have you paid any income tax X yes ASK 0.12(a)		x	X	X	X Y	X Y	X Y
or surfax in the last 12 months? Y no O DK SKIP TO Q.13		Y	Ŏ	Ŷ	ů.	0	ď
1 Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14		i	ĭ	ī	, i	ì	i
	1						
£ 2 2 2							
(a) How much Income tax?		1					
(b) Does this income tax include		1					
amounts deducted at source							
on Income, such as share divid- ends or a pension?		}					
Amount, if any		1	1				
(c) Did you receive any refunds of income tax or surtax in						l ·	
the last 12 months?	1 1	1					
Amount income tax, if any Amount surtax, if any	1 1	ļ				ļ ·	
(d) What is your weekly National	1 1	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24
Insurance contribution? *			-				
OFFICE USE ONLY net annual income after tax	1						25
13. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY		25 X	25 X	25 X	25 X	25 X	X
Has your income fluctuated in the last 12 months?  X yes, considerably ASK Q.13(a)  Y yes, a little		Y	Y	Υ '	Υ.	۲	Y
0 no   SKIP TO Q-14		0	Ŷ	o o	0	0	9
2 Does Not Apply		2	2	2	2	2	2
(a) Why has it varied?				l		1	1
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON CODE ONE ONLY change of job	H 1	5	5	5	5	5	5
seasonal variation	11 . 1	6	6	6	6	6	6 7
varying fortunes of		7	7	7	7	7	,
other other	1	. 8	. 8	8	8	8	8
		26	26	26	26	26	26
(b) Has this affected your standard of 11ving? Have you experienced any period of hardship in these 12 months?				l		1	1
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE ONE ONLY					1		l
standard affected - yes, hardship		×	×	. x	x	×	l ×
- no hardship		l Y	l Y	X	Y	Y	Y .
- DK, hardship standard not effected		0	0	. 0	0	0	ľ
DK		2	2	2	2	22	22
		-	-				
	11 1						

#### QUESTION 14 Second job

This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. Repeat the question because earnings from subsidiary occupations tend to be forgotten. For example, painters and decorators may have done one remunerative weekend job for a few weeks several months earlier in the year. A gardener may have done some intensive paid work for various local people in the evenings and weekends of the summer months. Or a not various locar people in the evenings and weakends of the summer months. Or a university lecturer may have had a remunerative consultancy or a series of well-paid broadcasts at some point in the year. Remember that extra earnings from a source other than usual employment may not be thought of as a second job. You should probe for all kinds of additional earnings, depending on the nature of the usual employment.

#### QUESTION 15

QUESTION 15

This is laid out as concisely as possible on one page and you are asked to ring 01, 02, 03, etc., as appropriate and then to enter the rates per week and amounts below, carefully writing in the code "01" (i.e. Family Allowances) "02" (i.e. Retirement Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware of the allowances to which the amounts

reter. Amounts will sometimes be joint — e.g. retirement pension for man and wife — or will be for several members of the household — e.g. sickness benefit for man and wife and children. In these instances the amount should be entered (if necessary, after the interview) in one column only, under that member of household receiving the payment. Wherever possible encourage informants (especially when elderly) to show you the allowance or pension book.

#### CODE 01 Family Allowances

•		First child	Second	Third	Fourth & subsequent	
Up to April 1968		nil	8s.	10s.	15s.	
after April 1968		nil	15s.	17s.	17s.	
counting children	under 15	or up to 19 i	f still in full-	time education	or college or a	ın
apprentice on low	wages.	•				
CODE 02 Datimor	mant Dans	dan.				

CODE 02 Retirement Pension

Note that the actual amounts vary widely. Increased pensions are paid if retirement
is deferred. There are now in addition small graduated state pensions (averaging about
3s,) and pensions may be reduced because of earnings or a deficient contribution record.
Note that some of these points also apply to other benefits. Pensions and supplementary
benefits can be combined in a single payment. You will be prompting for supplementary
benefit and wherever possible we should like you to list the amount separately (as well as
the fact that it is being received). But whenever the rate given to you exceeds the standard
rate below you should check the reason.

Single person (husband)		 £4 10s. 0d.
Wife's income	 	 £2 15s. 0d.
1st dependent child	 	 £1 5s. 0d.
2nd dependent child	 	 17s. 0d.

CODE 03 Standard Widow's Pension
Note: not the widow's allowance which is paid for the first 28 weeks after

Widow or widowed mothe	er	 	£4	10s.	00
1st dependent child		 	£2	2s.	60
2nd child		 	£1	14s.	60
3rd and subsequent child		 	11	12s.	60

Depending on the circumstances of the death of the husband (armed service and so on) widows' pensions may differ in size. Note that family allowances are received in addition to dependent children's allowances.

addition to dependent children's allowances.

Widow's Allowance: Widow £67s, children as for widow's pension

CODE 04 and 05 Sickness Benefit and Unemployment Benefit

Sickness benefit is often paid for periods other than a week. Find what was the last
payment and for how many days (excluding Sundays). A payment for 6 days. excluding

Sunday, makes up a "week 5" benefit. Note that an earning-related supplement may be

paid in addition to the flat rate benefits listed below. Moreover, these benefit rates depend

on the contribution record.

Single person			£4 10s. 0d.
Married woman		 	£2 16s. 0d.
1st dependent child		 	£1 5s. 0d.
Each subsequent child	i	 	17s. 0d.
ODE 06 C1	D 614		

Each subsequent child ... 17s. 0d.

CODE 06 Supplementary Benefit

The former "national assistance". Rent is sometimes paid direct to the landlord by
the Supplementary Benefits Commission. There is a check later that the amount is known
and counted as income.

CODE 07 Industrial Injury Benefit
16 7s. 0d. (with additions for dependants) is payable for the first 26 weeks after
injury after which the injured person goes before a Board to have his injury assessed for
an individual disablement pension.

CODES 08 and 09 Industrial and 12 to 15 and (with additions for dependants). CODE 09:

The 100 per cent rate is £7 12s. 0d. (with additions for dependants). CODE 09: Note that these are war pensions, not service pensions included under occupational

Note that these are war pensions, not service pensions included under occupational pensions later in Q.19.

CODE. 10 Maternity Allowance

The standard rate of maternity allowance is £4 a week. It is paid to women who have been paying full national insurance contributions. It begins 11 weeks before the expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it

CODE 14 Single Grant

CODE 14 Single Grant

CODE 14 Single Grant

CODE 14 Single Grant

This is officially described as an exceptional needs grant. The Ministry of Social Security has replaced the former National Assistance Board and you may need to explain "a grant from the Assistance". Probe carefully for this for all income units who are not employed, whether or not they receive supplementary benefit. A large number of people obtain single grants, e.g. for spectacles or dentures, even though they are not normally eligible to receive supplementary benefit. Note also that since you are asking about a period of 12 months there will be instances of people now in work who obtained a grant at an earlier point in the year.

		inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: O	00E 05,
	1 1			1		MEMBERS OF HOU	SEHOLD
14. FOR ALL EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED	1 1	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31
In a second job or in casual earnings		X	E	X S	£	- [X	£ s
last week? arount before/after tax	1 1	1111			$\Box\Box\Box$		
t althoughout to a record lob or in	1 1	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	52-35	32-35
(b) How much would you say you earned altogether for a second job or in casual and part-fine earnings during the last 12 months - whether or not	1 1		×	1 1	<sub>v</sub>	×	·   x
casual and partitions can implement addition mothing you had such earnings last week? I mean in addition nothing to earnings you told me about earlier, and notuding write.		X					-E
fees and consultancies, and deducting any same	1 1					1111	111
[before/after] tax	1 1		<del></del>			36-37	36~37
5. FOR ALL Now 1'd like to ask about pensions, allowances or benefits from the	1 1	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	1 T	T
Government. Do you receive or have you received in the tost			0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 2
38- OI Family allowance 50- OZ Refirement (old age) pension		0 2	0 2	0 2	0 2	1 1	
50- 02 Refirement (old age) pension 62- 03 Midows pension or allowance (including war and widowed mother)	11 1	0 3	0 3	0 3	0 3	0 3	0 3
CO8-12 * 04 Sickness benefit		0 4	0 5	0 5	0 5	0 5	0 6
CO8-24 O5 Unemployment benefit CO8-36 * O6 Supplementary benefit (national assistance)		0 6	0 6	1 017	0 7	0 7	0 7
CO8-48 O7 Industrial injury benefit CO8-60 O8 Industrial disablement pension		0 8	0 8	0 8	0 8	0 9	0 9
CO9-12 O9 War disability pension		1 0	l i i	1 119	1 0	1 1 9	1 0
CO9-24 10 Maternity allowance CO9-36 11 Maternity grant	H		1 1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
1 CO9-48 12 Death grant CO9-60 13 Redundancy payment (from Ministry of Labour)	11	1 3	1 3	1 3	1 1		1 4
CIO-30 13 Redundancy payment (from ministry or cools) CIO-12 14 A single grent (for clothing or other special needs from the Ministry of Social Security)	11	1 4	1 4	4	1 4 5	3	1   5
C10-24 15 Other (SPECIFY)	11	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6	116	1 6
16 None of these SKIP TO Q.17  IF ANY CODED INSERT CODE IN COLUMN	11 -				ļ		Tx
AND ASK (a) Did you receive it for last week?	11		, ,		× ?	\$   \$	X
tay the week do (41d) you receive and for how many	{	11 1	. 1	1 1	1 1		
weeks have (did) you received that the	11	3	5 E 5	1	3 3	5 E 5	£ s
WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE IN AMT	<b>!</b>				1-1-1-	H + H	
rate per week OFFICE:				$\parallel \parallel \parallel \parallel \parallel$			
number of weeks vkly average	11	1					
previous rate per vk OFFICE: number of veeks yrly total	Ш					┸┼╌┸╌┸╌┼	
single eat if any INSERT CODE			.			1 1	
2nd Benefit	<b>! !</b>	1	s £	5 1	s £	s E s	£S
WRITE IN ANT	11 .					11   1   1	
rate per week OFFICE:	++	+++					
number of weeks wkly average	11					++-+-+	
previous rate per wk OFFICE:	11					$\Pi$	
number of veers							
single saw if any INSERT CODE	-[]	1		5 B	s E .	s £ 5	£ 1
3rd Benefit HRITE IN AMT	11	1			111		
rate per veek OFFICE:		<del>                                     </del>					
number of weeks wkly average	11	1144				╂╂┼┼┼┼	-
operious rate per Wk OFFICE:							
number of weeks yrly total	++	<del>                                     </del>	1			1	٠
single amt if any INSERT CODE		1		-	1		
4th Benefit		11	1	1	1	1	1
WRITE IN BENEFIT AND ANY FURTHER AMOUNTS OFFICE:	H			1.	1		l
AS NECESSARY			1		1	1	
	11	11	1	1	1.	1	I
	11	11	(				1
	11		}	٠			

#### **QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit**

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is in fact supplemented. The other is that the official term "supplementary benefit" is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt "supplementary assistance?", "national assistance?" or "public assistance?".

#### QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how much that is.

#### **QUESTION 17 Single Grant**

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need—such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the National Health Service.

#### **QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work**

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect.

#### QUESTION 19 Employer's pension

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an expoliceman, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. Service pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q.15. As before: **Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.** 

•	
	1
	л II
16. IF SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT RECEIVED LAST YEAR (CODE 06 0.1:  * Did anyone advise you to apply for supplementary benefit assistance) or was it your own idea? X yes, advised ASK	(national
Did anyone advise you to adply for suppressure y benefit	166-1
Y no, own ides SKIP	TO 9.17
O DK	1
	1
(a) Who was 117 2 doctor 3 velfare worker	1
4 post office	
5 relative	
6 friend	
7 other (SPECIFY)	
(b) IF CURRENTLY RECEIVING SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT	
De unu fool embarracted or Very embarrassed or uncomic	rtable) ASK
uncomfortable about getting it a little embarrassed	(0.16)
uncomfortable about notting it or do you accept it just like a not embarrassed	(c)
pension of any other kind of	
	, 10 A-11 [
(c) Do you pay the rent yourself or Does Not Apply	
(c) bo you pay the rant yourself of do you have an arrangement with mithe supplementary or national assistance office) to pay it direct	m Benefite
"the supplementary" (or national paid by supplementary	ission
assistance office) to pay it direct	
	NE 15 0 153
17. IF SINGLE GRANT(S) RECEIVED LAST YEAR FROM MINISTRY (CO.	E 10, (4.12)
* Can you tell me how you came to get this and now such it	IS TOP I
(each grant) Does Not	Apply
MRITE IN ANSWER	—— I
	11
THE PARTY WAS AND THE PARTY WAS	CEI E-
18. FOR MEN AGED 18 AND OVER NEITHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT NOR	oru-
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 MONTHS.  In what year did you last work full-time (that is, 30 hours a week)?  WRITE IN Year 19 IF 1955 OR LATER	or more to
In what year did you last work furt-time that is	101 0 101-1
a week) WRITE UN Year 19 IF 1955 OR LATER	ASK Q. ISCA
IF 1954 OR ENGLISH	0.19
never Does Not Apply Sk	1P TO Q-19
	1
(a) What were your earnings in	1
the last week you worked tull-	
time, after deductions?	- 1
time, after deductions: (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Yes the content of the	
the household in that week?	
(c) Here the members of the same ! same	
household then the same as	2 (
	OFFICE
(d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were In the household then? *	USE
In the household then? *	ONLY .
the state of the s	nsion from
19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the rast 12 months a por	Compac) ASK
a former employer? yes, central or local govt, armed :	Q. 19(a)
yes, other employer's hensions	74.10.10.
DK SKIP TO Q-2	o
	- 1
1 1 1	I
(a) How much?	-
	OFFICE ant
per week bef/aft tax bef/aft tax	USE Inst
per weekbef/art taxbef/art tax	OFFICE aunt USE Inst CNLY week
per week	USE Inst
per veek	CNLY week
per week	OFFICE ant
per veck bef/art tax bef/art tax OR per month AMD total last 12 months bef/art tax bef/art tax Payment last vk I Payment not	OFFICE ant
per week	OFFICE ant
per veck bef/att tax bef/att tax  OR per month AMD total last 12 months bef/aft tax bef/aft tax  Payment last vk  1  Payment not received last vk  2  2	OFFICE ant
per veek	OFFICE ant
per week bef/art tax bef/art tax  All ber months bef/art tax bef/art tax  All 12 months bef/art tax bef/art tax  Payment inst wk  Payment bof received last wk  2  2  (b) How many years  did you serve for	OFFICE ant
per veek	OFFICE ant
per week bef/art tax bef/art tax  All ber months bef/art tax bef/art tax  All 12 months bef/art tax bef/art tax  Payment inst wk  Payment bof received last wk  2  2  (b) How many years  did you serve for	OFFICE ant
per veck bef/art tax bef/art tax  All ber months bef/art tax bef/art tax  All 12 months bef/art tax bef/art tax  Payment inst vk  Payment bof received last vk  2  2  (b) How many years  did you serve for	OFFICE ant
per veck bef/art tax bef/art tax  All ber months bef/art tax bef/art tax  All 12 months bef/art tax bef/art tax  Payment inst vk  Payment bof received last vk  2  2  (b) How many years  did you serve for	OFFICE ant
per week bef/art tax bef/art tax  All bor months bef/art tax bef/art tax  last 12 months bef/art tax  Payment last vk  Payment last vk  2  2  (b) How many years  did you serve for	OFFICE ant
per week	OFFICE ant

Inf†	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: 06, IF 5th, 6 0F HOUSEHOLD	CODE OS,
36	36	36	36	.36	36
×	×	×.	×	l	×
ŏ	. o	, i	ò	0	ė
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	1 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	X 0 1 2 3 4 5	X 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6
3	] 3	3	3	1 3 1	3
5	5	•	5	. 5	5
6	2 3 4 5 6 7	6 7	6 7	7	7
37	37	37	37	37	37
X	×	×	×	×	Ϋ́Υ
ò	Ò	Ò	Ò	•	o
37 X Y 0 1 2	37 X Y 0 I 2	2	37 X Y 0 1	2	2
3 4	3 4	37 X Y 0 1 2	3 4	37 X Y 0 1 2	37 X Y 0 1 2
5	5	5	5	5	5
		<u> </u>			,
6	6	6	6	6	6
				1 1	
			1		
l	1		l		
	38	38	38	38	38
38		<del></del>			
		l x	×	X	X
X	¥	¥			
9	Ŷ	Ŷ	9	P	Ŷ
٠.			,		
		1	1		l
1	1		1		
		1			
39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42
			1		
l	1				
43	43	43	43	43	43
×	X	×	X	X Y	X
ì o	1 0	X O	6	1 0	X O
	1		44-47	44-47	44-47
44-47	44-47	44-47	44-4/	4-4/	1-77
	1	1	1	1	ì
	1	1	1	1	
48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51
40-91	1	1	1		
l	1	l		1	1
[ ·	l	-	1		Ì
		[	1		

#### QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either "1" or "2" depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out "Before" or "After" tax as appropriate, Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his carnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries.

#### QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the court). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q.20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q.15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

## QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q.20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year. Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grandchildren's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift for car.

#### **QUESTION 22 Tax relief**

Our object is to gain further evidence about reciprocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

# QUESTION 23

Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the total sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: "I mean the total like that in your income tax return—gross income less expenses." Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household.

20. ASK ALL Have you received any of the following in the last 12 months?
PROMPT YERY CAREFULLY, CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK Q.20(a) FOR ALL. TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN
X An annulty (e.g. through private insurance) (N.B. NOT DIVIDENDS) Y A cratuity or a lune sum like an employer's redundancy payment or a gift on retirement or marriage?
O Income from frust or covenant  Honey from a court order or voluntary payment from the children's father (NOT PORCES ALLOTHEST) ASK 0.20(a) and (b)  Allowances from relatives who are mombers of armed forces or morchant
navy away from home  3 Other allowances from husbands and others femocrafly away from home
Regular cash help or allowances from grandparents, parents, childron or often relatives or from friends     A money gift of more than £25 (or 10s. a mock) from any of your family, relatives or friends
facily, relatives or friends  1 Trade Union benefits (e.g. pension, sick or strike pay)  7 Friendly Society, voluntary society or British Legion benefits  8 Any other benefits under private sickness or accident insurance  9 None of these  SKIP 70 0-21
(a) How much?
name of allowance amount per week Def tax bef tax Def tax USE last OR per month and tax and tax USE last AMD total last Def tax and tax Def ta
Payment last vk         I         I         I         OFF ant USE Last vk           Payment not received last vk         2         2         2         ONLY year
(b) FOR SEPARATED AND DIVORCED OR UNMARRIED MOTHERS (OR WIFE'S CHILDREN OF A PREVIOUS MARRIAGE IF UNDER 10) WHO MAR RECEIVING MOMEY FROM A COURT ORDER MOS SUPPLEMENTA BENEFIT.  May I just check? Is the court order received by you or collected by the Supplementary Bonefits:  Commission (National Assistance office)? "  KNITE IN ANY COMPAIN MADE ABOUT REQUESTED AND DOES NOT ASPLY
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF INCOME
21. FOR ALL From your income are you supporting or beining anyone elsewhere? I mean an altowner to a parent, child, relative or former wife, for exemple, of at least 10s. a week, yes ASK Q.21(a) or occasional cash airts or paying a bill enounting no SKIP TO Q.22
(a) Mho to? (b) How much per wk? USE last
ment last week? yes ! ! ! ONLY week no 2 2 2
payments altogether USE last
22. Did you recoive any tax relief last year for X the support of a relative other than your wife and children Y someone to look after the house or children (other than wife or
o any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative.    life insurance   none of above   S DK
23. Have you received any Incode from property - renting out a house flat or room (even adjoining your own house or flat) in the last 12 conths?  NO SKIP TO Q-24
(a) How many different rents, have you received?  15) About how much was the
rross amount you received in the last 12 mths before tax? (c) How much did your expenses.
come to? (incl. paying for rates and repairs) OFFICE and
refes and repairs: Neprox. income after tax (if known) ONLY year

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: 06, etc. IF ! MEMBERS OF HE	CODE 05,
				MEMBERS OF HO	DUSENOLD
52	52	52	52	52	52
×	x	×	x	×	×
Y O	Ť	۲	Y 0	7	<b>Y</b>
ı	1	1	1	,	1
?	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
4	4 .	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5
5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9
		. 8			
53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
	•				
57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57~60	57-60
61	61	61	61	61	61
X Y O I	X Y O	X V E	X Y	X O 1	X Y O
62	62	62	62	62	62
X	X Y	×	X Y	X Y	X
63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63~66
					j
67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67~70	67-70
71	71	71 X	71	71	71 X
×	, x	1	×	×	1 :
9 0 1 2 3	0 1 2 3	0 1 2 3	9 0 1 2 3	7 0 1 2 3 72 72 X	0 1 2 3
72	72	72	72	72	72
72 X Y 0	72 X Y 0	72 X Y	72 X Y 0	Y 0	72 X Y 0
	1				•
73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76

#### OUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts for purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

#### OUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction

Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

#### QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the payment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by households paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still cannot give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the

- (a) source of loan or mortgage;
- (b) term of repayment;
- (c) number of years paid;
- (d) amount of loan.

Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

# QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. Always insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain an exact estimate.

# QUESTION 25(1) Government's Mortgage Scheme

Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foreseeable future.

		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEW
24. Is this house/flat rented or owned (i.e. by the householder)?		77	77	77	77	77
X Owner occupieds fully owned } ASK Q.25		X	×	×	×	×
O Rented: from local council		Ò	0	Ò	İ	ė
privately - furnished SKIP TO Q.26		2 3	2 3	2/3	2	2 3
3 privately - with farm, business premises 4 Rent free: because of present or previous employment SKIP		4	4	4 5	4	4 5
5 for reasons other than employment JTO Q.28 6 DK SKIP TO Q.29		5 6	5	6	6	6
25. IF HOUSEHOLDER IS OHNER OCCUPIER	10	1 2	3 4 5	6 7 8	9	
(a) Does the dwelling include business as poes Not Apply SKIP TO Q.26 yell as private accommodation? yes ASK Q.25(a)(1) no SKIP TO Q.25(b)	X Y			1 10	2	
(a)(1) How many rooms are used for business? number (b) How much ground rent, feu duty (Scotland) (c)Lef rent, do you pay? amount 2						
chief rent, do you pay?  (c) How much did you pay last year in rates?  (d) How much in water rates ( if not	30	_				
Included in (c) )?  (e) Do you get a reduction under the rates rebate scheme?  yes	×					
F YES How much is it per year DK	l š	.				
(f) Have you already deducted this figure from the amount you have just given me for rates?  [2] Men did you buy this house?  19	1 2					
MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY (h) What is the total monthly payment?  OFFICE total	12-1	T( )	F TOTAL CANN	OT BE DIVIDE	0	
# How much of this is interest? USE ennual ONLY housing cost	Щ.	s	ource of los	n		
And how much capital repayments? OFFICE	16-1		erm of repay	ment		
Other, if any (e.g. insurance promium USE ONLY		11 -	lumber of yea			
ASK ALL (I.e. FULLY OWNING AND PAYING MORTGAGE)	20		mount of for	-		
11) How much do you estimate your house (and gardon) to be worth at present? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 * range		1 1	F AMOUNTS FO	R BUSINESS/F	ARAND	
MRITE IN YOUR ESTIMATE informant's estimate £ code IF DIFFERENT interviewer's estimate £ OFFICE	21-2		OME CANNOT D	E SEPARATED		
AND NOTE REASON USE ONLY			stimated value	ue of house/bu	business siness (bui	lding)
Do you pay an Insurance premium on the house or flat (not contents)	26-2	8			(eon	tents)
annual premium f insured value of house in hundreds of pounds						
(j) Has your employer helped you with a loan or grant in purchasing your house? yes	29					
IF YES grant: How much? no loan: At what interest rate?	، اا	<b>'</b>				
(k) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations,		ļ				
and tools for work by self)?  Total f						
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS		.				
		1				
(1) Are you applying for a mortgage under the Government's new option	30	5				
mortgage scheme? • yes)		×				
no DK SKIP TO Q.30		6				
-						
	l L					

#### OUESTION 27(a)

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circumstances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

#### QUESTION 28(a) Years on list

Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code "inherited tenancy" in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

#### **QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation**

Interpret "inheriting tenancy" as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief one.

#### OUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are "reduced". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned with the second and third schemes here.

26. IF HOUSEHOLDER PAYS RENT	Does Not Apply	31-34
	noes not apply	£ 5
(h) How much do you pay a week in rent?		
(b) Do you have a rent holiday?  yes i no of wks rent	OFFICE total	35-3/ E
no 2 paid in year	USE rent ONLY last year	1111
(c) Do you pay rates in addition?	yes	38 X
IF YES amount general rates last	yr no	ΙŸΙ
amount water rates last yz (d) Have you had a rates rebate?	DK Tes	
		2 3
IF YES -(1) How much was it? SPECIFY F  (II) Did you get it as a tump sum payment or was it deducted from your rates or	deducted from rent	4
or was it deducted from your rates or rent?	deducted from rates lump sum payment	1 8
(e) Does your rent include: lighting ! other se	ervice or compodity 5	1 1
PROMPT AND CODE ANY gas 2 electric	pover 6	1 1
THAT APPLY meals 4 DK	8	1 1
(f) How much have you spent in the last 12 months	for alterations,	1 1
decorations or repairs (including paint or tools total		
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS	OFFICE annual	39-42
	ONLY housing	1
27. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS PRIVATELY	Apply SKIP TO Q.28	43
(a) is this accommodation owned Y yes ASK 0.	.27(a)(1)	Ŷ
	го Q.27(ь)	Ŷ
IF YES (1) Do you pay less than 11 2 yes ASK 0. would cost if you rented it in the ordinary way? 4 DK SKIP	.27(a)(11)	2 3
would cost if you rented it in the 5 mo ordinary way?	TO 0.27(b)	44-46
IF YES (11) How much extra rent per year would you	y .	£ £
IF YES (II) How much extra rent per year would you expect to pay if you were renting it privately? ** GIYE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN \$	extra rent per yr	
(!!!) Mould you have to leave this house/flat if		47 X
stopped working for him or when you retire?	по	Ϋ́
(b) Are you on a council housing list?	DK	0
(b) Are you on a council housing list?  i yes, entire household  2 yes, part of household	ASK 0.27(b)(1)	1 2
3 no }	SKIP TO Q.30	3
· ·		48
(1) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL	number of years	49
Does Not	Apply SKIP TO Q.30	×
(a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?	inherited tenancy DK	Y
	number of years	
(b) When was this house/flat built?	before war	50 ¥
	1946-1954	Ŷ
	1955 or later DK	Ŷ
(c) How long have you been living in council accor	mmodetion? years	51~52
(d) My did you get a council house/flat when	Inhaufted temporar	53 X
(d) Why did you get a council house/flat when X you did? Was it because you reached the top X of the list or were there other reasons?	pad housing	1
O heal	th of member of family crowding	9
PROFFE CODE 2 of the	r (SPECIFY) By top of list	2 3
One: A DK		4 54
(e) Do you know if the council operates a difference rebate scheme to adjust rents to needs? yea	ASK Q.28(e)(1)	×
no	SKIP TO 0.30	Y
(1) Have you had your rent reduced or rent obtained a rebate, or have you applied appl	reduced (ASK 0.28(e) (ii) ied, no rent reduction)	1 2
but not had a reduction or a rebate? not	annlied SKIP TO !	2 3
other DK	r (SPECIFY) Q.30	5
(11) Do you know by how much?		

## OUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

#### QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account number of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

#### QUESTION 30(c) Net income

Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income — "profit" as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. Try to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out "after" tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in "0" and make a note.

#### QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry

Try to obtain 'a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce, Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s. a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed.

#### **QUESTION 33 Total income last year**

In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty If the questions remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flashcard and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount Also do your best to check "Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.?" You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check whether the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way.

29. IF HOUSEHOLDER LIVES RENT FREE		55	1					
Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.30	-	×	ł					
(a) Do you give any services employer owns: no services beyond		^,	1					
(a) Do you give any services employer owns: no services beyond employment		Υ΄.						
WRITE IN NATURE OF SERVICES : Some extra services		0	1					
relative or inlend owns: no services		1	Į					
t some extra services		3	1					
other (SPECIFY)			1					
DK		4	1					
(b) How much do you pay in rates? ant gen. rates last yr 2	ı		}					
amt water rates last yr £	1		1					
	56	-58	1					
(d) How much rent would you say someone would have to pay In this area	-	3	1 .					
for a house/flat like this? estimated rent per year		-	1					
GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN Eper year		- [	ı					
(d) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations,		1_	J					
decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)?	59	-61						
Total f			1					
PERCOLDE LITTIE IF NECECTADY AND DOCTO			l					
OFFICE total annual	1		i					
USE housing			l .					
ONLY costs		· Ti	12 3	4 5 6	7 8 9	ı		
		Ι μ'	1213	141210				
			_ i _ i _	I I I				
	1 1		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	CODE 05.
	1	<b>-</b>	.,,,,	8310			06, etc. IF	5th, 6th
	1	Н	- 1			l	MEMBERS OF	OUSEHOLD
30. FOR ALL		ıı	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?			01	02	03	04		
	1		12	12	12	12	12	12
yes, lodger(s) ASK Q.30(a)			X	X	X	X	X	X
yes, boarder(s)) ASK Q.30(a)		1	Ÿ	Y ·	Y	Y	Y	Y
10 L evip 70 0.31		H	0	. 0	0	o	0	0
). UK) ·		1	1	1	1	1	ı	' '
(a) About how much have you received in the last 12 months before		11	- 1				<b>.</b>	
allowing for expenses?	11							
per week OR total in last year	11	11						ì
(b) Do you provide any of the following services without additional		H				1	1	
charge? light   breakfast and one meal 4 laundry 7		11					l .	
PROMPT - heat 2 all meals 5 other 8	1 1							
CODE ALL s breakfast only 3 cleaning 6 none 9			13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16
THAT APPLY		<b>—</b>	£ S	£ S	£ s	£ 5	£ s	£ s
(c) Can you say how much income you get each week last wk bef/art tax								
after allowing for the cost of providing these		ш	17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20
services and paying tax? *		l	1/-20	F	17-20	£	2	£
total last yr bef/aft tax		<b>-</b>	7-					<u> </u>
(in f's only)	1 -	ı	1 1 1		i <b>i</b> i i	1 1	1 1 1	
31. Is there a garage attached to the accommodation or do you own or			21	21	21	21	21	21
rent one elsewhere? yes, attached   Ack O 31(m)		1		X	X	X	X	×
rent one elsewhere? yes, attached yes, elsewhere ASK Q.31(a)	1	1	X	X	X	Y	( Y	
no) avia 70 - 70	1		o :	0	0	0	0	0 .
DK SKIP TO Q-32		_			1		1	
· •		<u> </u>	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
		l	£ s	£ ş	£ s	£ 5	E S	£ 5
(a) Have you sub-let the garage separately yes : amount last wh	1		1 1 1			1 1 1		
In the last 12 months? no 2	1 1		26-28	26-28	26-28	26-28	26-28	26-28
IF YES How much do you get per week	1 1		£	3	£	Ē	3	
after deducting expenses? total last yr (in E's only)	1 1							
	1 1	_						
32. Do you grow any of your own food or	1 1		29	29	29	29	29	29
keep poultry either in the garden or yes, own ground/garden) ASK	1	-1	X	×	х	X	×	X
grounds by the home or elsewhere? * yes, allotment, etc / Q.	1	1					Y	٧.
elsewhere J32(a)	1	1	Y	Y	Y	ŏ		6
no } SKIP TO 0.33	1	ļ	Ŷ	. 0	- 1	ĭ	ĭ	ľ
	1 1		'	'	''		•	•
(a) How much a week on average do you think you save yourself and	1 .	1-	30-33	30-33	30-33	30-33	30-33	30-33
your family by eating or using the things you grow - I mean the	1 . 1	<b>—</b>	£ s	£ I 3	£ s	£ 5	€ 5	£s
price in the shops of the things you use at home, but deducting all				111				
your costs and expenses? amount  NOTE ANY VARIATION IN YEAR	1 1	1		111				
	1	$\vdash$	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35
33. ASK ONLY IF INCOME INFORMATION INCOMPLETE *	1 1		34-33	24-22	29-35	X	X X	X
Does Not Apply	1 1		^	^		~	"	
Even though it may be difficult to go into details I wonder if you would mind looking at this card (SHON FLASHCARD NO.2) and indicating	1 1							
the number that best tells us the total income, after deductions of	1				1 1			l
tay and national insurance, from all sources of yourself and your	1	-			} I		1	l
tax and national insurance, from all sources of yourself and your family in the last year. It is most important for us to have an idea	1	1			i 1		l	
	1 1	1			1		l	l
PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS		_	36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39	36~39
	1	-	76-24	20-39	20-39			
total last year (f's only)	1 - 1	1			1			
(E's only)	1 1	L					L	
·	1 1							
Y <sub>1</sub>								

#### V SAVINGS AND ASSETS

#### OUESTION 1 Personal

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by Q.4. Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband and wife.

#### **QUESTION 2 Savings**

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEN show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range — nearer X or nearer Y?"

#### **QUESTION 2(c) Interest**

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives in the form he receives it — that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" as long as you make plain what it is. We will do that work in the office.

## **OUESTION 3 Value of stocks and shares**

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it to be sent on.

#### QUESTION 3(b) Interest

Proceed as in Q.2c above. Mostly amounts will be received after tax has been deducted.

#### OUESTION 4

This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean ownership. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q.3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. 0.25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?" — that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner.

# QUESTION 5 Other property

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

			Mark Dig.				
Y SAVINGS AND ASSETS		Inft	254	301	4th	INTERVIEWER 06 etc. IF MEMBERS OF	: CODE OS, 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
I. ASK ALL	1 1	40	40				
Have you a personal bank account? * yes ASK Q.1(a)	1 1	×	X	40	40 X	40	40
no DK SKIP TO Q-2	1 1		Y	Ŷ	l ŷ	X	Ŷ
	1 1			0	Ö	l ò	Ò
(a) 1s It Joint husband/wife? joint exclusive	1 1	2	2	1	1	1 1	!
2. (a) Have you any money In: * WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	1 1	41	41	41		2	2
CODE ON RIGHT, ASK, Q.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF	1. 1	7			41	41	41
NECESSARY	1 1	1	i I			1.7.	1
		1	<b>!</b>		1	1	l
X Bank Deposit Account	1 1	X	×	х.	. x		
PROMPT Y Post Office Savings Bank	1 1	Y	Y	Y	Ϋ́Υ	X	· 😯
AND U ITUSTEE SAVINGS BANK		0	ı e	0	-0	Ŷ	0
ICCC O Town of the Court of Co	1 1	2	2	ż	lż	1	2
Tuat 3 Shares or deposits in		1 _		_		1 -	
APPLY Building Society 4 Savings Certificates	1.1	3 4	3	3	3 4	3	3
5 Defence Bonds	1 1	5	5	5	l ś	3	3
6 Premium Bonds	1 1	6	6	6	6	6	6
7 Any other (SPECIFY)	1 1	7	7	7	7	. 7	, ,
8 None of these SVID TO 0 T		8	8	. 8	8	8	8
9 DK SKIP TO Q.3	1. 1	9	9	9	9 43 43	1 2 2	9
(b) How much have you in all	1 1	42-47 £	42-47 £	42-47 £	42-47 E	42-47 E	42-47 £
These kinds of savings Total	1 1					TTTT	
altogether? WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS ALSO ON RIGHT					шШ		
IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/		48	48	48	48	48	48
LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 HRITE IN	1 1	1	1	100	1	ł	l
RANGE CODE (c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you	1 1	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?	.1 1	£	1	E	3 2	17.72	5
total in last 12 months before/after tax							
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY						1111	111.
SPECIFY FIERS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IT RECESSARY					1	1	1
bef/aft tax	.1 1	1 '		·	ŀ	1	
bef/aft tax	1	1	1		ľ		1
bef/eft tax	1 1	1	i l		i	1	1
bef/aft tax	1 1				l	i	1
bef/aft tax	1 1	53	53	53	53	53	52
3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other yes ASK Q.3(a)		X	×	53 X	×	T X	1 ×
kinds of bonds or savings)? * no) evip to 0.4	1 1	Y	Y	Y		l X	Y ~
	1 1	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58
(a) What would you estimate to be their present value altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/ total value	1 1	£	£	£	1	E	E
APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD	1 1						
NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE		59	59	59	59	59	59
range code	. [ ]		1	·	L	L	l
(b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest		60-63	60-63	50-63	60-63	60-63	60-63
altogether have you received or been credited with?		<u> </u>	- £	<del></del>		1 1	1 1 5 7 -
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5 total in last 12 months	1 1					1   1	
4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice?		64	64	64	64	64	64
yes ASK Q.4(a)		X	X	X	×	X	T X
no SKIP TO Q.5	] ]	, ,	Y	Ϋ́	Y	1 6	1 %
(a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise if it		,	i	ľ	۱	1	1
had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business? * IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:		<u></u>	100	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69
IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:		65-59	65-69 £	£	2	£ 25-09	1 2
Not including the value of the accommodation vou and your family occupy.  total value	1 1	TITT	TITT				
you and your family occupy. total value IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD No.3 in £'s					سليلس		
5. Do you own a house other than this		70	70 X	70 X	70 X	70 ×	70 X
which I've already asked about, or yes, including house(s) ASK land which is not included along with yes, not incl. house(n) Q.5(a)		×	l Ŷ	Ŷ.	Î	Įÿ	· ÿ
this house? Or a carayan or boat? * . po) cylo'ro o 6		0	0	o	0	9	
DK SKIP IO Q.O		71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75
(a) What do you estimate is the present value of those assets?		L L	£	3	E	1	1
1F APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 total value			TTTT				
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3							

#### OUESTION 6a Cars, Vans

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car — e.g. wife's. If informant unable to value a vehicle note instead its make, type and year of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

#### QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are overdue but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than £50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is £50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then make an estimate in the office.

#### OUESTION 7 Life Insurance

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little current value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s. a week we do not ask for any details.

#### QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detriment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles — e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home.

#### QUESTION 9 Other assets

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

# QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls

It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.

#### QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living. Savings — Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savines for Christmas or a holiday).

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses — In some cases property might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMSERS OF HOUSEHOLD 10-11 10-11

XY012345

37-41

37-41 £

<del></del>		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th
			2.10		
	1.1	10-11	10-11	10~11	10-11
	H	10-10-11	02	03	. 04
6. Do you own a car, van or motorcycle (apart from business vehicles		12	12	12	12
already asked for)? X car		X	X	X	X Y
Y two or more cars ASK Q.6(a)		ا ا	ò	Ó	0
notor-cycle				2	1
2 other (SPECIFY)	11	2 3	2 3	3	2 3
3 no 3 KIP TO Q.7	1 1	1 4	4	4	44
1 7	H	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16
(a). What would it (they) sell for? total value in I's		1			
IF TOTAL MORE THAN £250 ASK;	11	17.7	17-20	17-20	17-20
(b) Do you owe any money on it (them)?  I mean are you paying back a loan or yes ASK Q.6(c)	11	17-20	17-20 X	1X	X
I mean are you paying back a loan or   yes   ASK Q.6(c)   making HP payments?   DK   SKIP TO Q.7		I Y	Y	Y	Y
DK } SKIF 10 4.1	11	٥لئــــا ا	0	∘لـــــا∘	
(c) How much do you owe, excluding interest? * total ewed in f's	1 }				
IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:					
Original price Amount each repayment	11	11-1-1-1-			
Denosit No. of repayments made No. still		11		1	
to make	1	21	21	21	21
7. Have you a life Insurance, endowment insurance yes ASK Q.7(a)	11	X	X	X	X
no ) skip to 0.8	11	Y	6	o O	0
(a) Do you pay 10s. a week or more altogether? yes ASK Q.7(b)	11	11 1	1 1		1
no } corn to o a	11	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
DK) SKIP 10 Q.5	11	11 3	,	,	
TICK IF	1 1	11	1		1
DOCUMENTS		22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
(b) How much do you pay?	11.	1	1	. 1	
(c) How many years have you paid?		x	x	x	x
(d) What is the total sum for estimated		f f	2	1	1-1-1-
which you are insured? total in 1's	11	11111		1111	1111
to a human have now any partonal	11	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30
8. If you needed to raise money in a hurry have you any personal	11		1		
possessions worth £25 or more which you could sell - and about how much are they worth altogether? I don't mean ordinary household	11	11 1	l I	<sub>×</sub>	1 1.
equipment, furniture and clothing. I mean things you might do without if you had to - like jewelfery, sliver and antiques.	11.	×	l ×	Î	×
WRITE IN DK	11	ة لـــــا ة	i	0	0
ITEMS AND	11		<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>
ADD AMTS total saleable assets in £'s	1	11111	1111		
MECESSARY	4	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35
9. May I just check: Is there any other property yes ASK Q.9(a)	H	Ť	X Y	Ĭ	X
or savings you own which you have not told me no or savings you own which you have no or savings you own you have no or savings you own you have no or savings you own you have no or savings you own you have no or savings you own you have no or savings you own you have no or savings			ا ا	l	ة ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
(a) What?		3	£ .	- E	
(b) How much is it worth? total value in F's	11	11111			
10. Have you in fact sold or borrowed anything worth £25 or more, or	11	36	36	36	36
	11		1	1	į.
	!	11	Ì	1	
meet ordinary living expenses: 1 don't mediately the money for rent, other property, like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent, housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you	11	11	1	l .	
X Sold property (including house, ceravan, etc)?		i x	X	l ×	X
X Sold property (including house, caravan, otc.)? Y Raised a loan on property or a life insurance policy? ASK		Y	0	0	. 6
PROMPT 0 Sold personal possessions (e.g. jewellery)?  ALL 1 Sold stocks or shares?  10(a)	1	11 1	1 1	1 1	1
		2 3	2 3	2 3	3
APPLY 3 Otherwise sold assets or borrowed money?  4 None of these ) SKIP TO 0.11	1 \	4	4	4 5	4 5
5 DK SKIP TO 0.11		5 .	5		1
(a) About how much did you raise altogether for these purposes?		37-41	37-41	37-41	37-41
SPECIFY ITEMS total cosh		1	1111	╅	
AND ADD to meet			1111		
AMOUNTS IF expenses NECESSARY in £'s	11				
1n 2's					
		1			
		-			

#### **OUESTION 11 "Windfalls"**

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q.10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

#### **QUESTION 12 Hire purchase**

The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about original price, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes. Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, less interest, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of, estimating and writing in the total.

#### QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the **number** of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate the figure in the office.

#### **QUESTION 17 Total assets**

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insurance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

11. Apart from what you have told me about already have you received	Γ		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th_	INTERVIEWER	5th, 6th
which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rather than saved or used							MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
to buy property, Ilke a house or a car) such as:	1	- 11	42	42	42 X	42	42 X	42 X
PROMPT on Inheritance amount		Ш	Y	X Y	Ŷ	Y	ı ç	Ÿ
AND CODE betting or football pool win		- 11		ė	0	·	0	o .
ALL THAT premium bond or prize  APPLY other (SPECIFY)		- 11	ı	1	1	1	1	1
ON THE mone of these	П	- 11	2	2	2	2	2	2
RIGHT DK		- []	43+47	43-47.	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47
total	11	- 11	T T	3	1-6-1-	717	11	1
gained in 2's				Ш			Ш	_لللل
12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase	П	- 1	48	48	48	48	48	48
payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances?  yes ASK Q.12(a)	Ш	-1	×	×	×	X	×	X,
(a) How much altogether do you have to pay, no occurred in the skip to Q.13	Ш		۲ ا	6	ò	ه ا	ò	ò
IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK: TICK IF DOCUMENTS	11	- {	1		1	ļ		
Original price SEEN	П			<u> </u>		49-52	. 49-52	49-52
Deposit paid INTERVIEWER Amount of each repayment OR OFFICE	П		49-52 £	49-52 £	49-52 £	£ £	32	r r
total oved	l.l	- 1	ПП					1
No. of repayments still	П	- 1		111		$\Box$		
13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL DANK ACCOUNT (Q.1)	11		53	53	53 X	53 X	53 X	53 X
Have you an overdraft on any personal bank yes ASK VIIIO		- 1	Ŷ	X	Ŷ	l ÿ	۲,	Y ·
eccount?  DK  T O  Does Not Apply  Q-14		- 1	· °	٩	Ĭ	i	54-58	54-58
200 200 177-0 7 1-1-1		ĺ	54-58 £	54-58 £	54-58 £	54-58 £	E 2	3
(a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in £°s								59
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE THE ASK Q-14(a)	7	- 1	59 X	59 X	59 X	59 X	59 X	X
no ) SKIE	1 1	- 1	Ϋ́Υ	Y	Υ.	Y	1 6	ò
DK TO Does Not Apply Q-15	,	- 1	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62
	11	- 1	£	1 2	£	- 3	3	1-1-
(a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in t's							1	111_
	- 1	- 1	63-66	63-66	63-66	66-66	63-66	63-66 X X
15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  yes ASK Q. 15(a)		ı		X :				Ŷ ĬŸ
DK SKIP TO Q.16	11	1	1	العساه	1			<u> </u>
(a) How much? total in I's	11	- 1					1111	
	-11	. 1	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	6770	67-70
16. Does anyone owe you any money - say \$25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a)		.		Ϋ́	× :			X Y
DK SKIP TO Q.17					'اسعِ—ا	·	°	0
total in L's	11	1	HiT	TTT	1111	TTT	<b>1</b>	
(a) How much?	-11			1111	444	11,11	<del>-   -   -   -  </del>	71
17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK:  11 may be difficult to give any details but I wonder if you would  11 may be difficult to give any details but I wonder if you would	11		<del>                                   </del>	— ·		T	Τ.	
	. 1			, x	د ای	:	د (،	· / >
mind looking at this care that your of any savings, property DN (including house and car) and personal possessions you may have?	~{ {						72-76	72-76
	~		72-76 £	72-76 E	72-76 £	72-76 £	£ ,2-76	1111
PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS total value in L's		1		TITIT				11111
if volunteered		l				$\bot \bot \bot \bot$		
1								
		1						
·			,					

#### VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY

#### **QUESTION 1 Health**

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

#### **QUESTION 2 Unwell today**

Note that the emphasis is on "today" and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household. This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the day you first called.

#### **QUESTION 2a Off work**

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for general questions about current illness and disability.

#### QUESTION 2a (i) & b (i) Number of weeks

If more than a year write "52". If the informant cannot be sure of the exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eight weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary.

## **QUESTION 2c Regularly**

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

# QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity

This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q.7. You are not asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which "trouble" is reported. You do not explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

#### Nerves

Pay particular attention to the need to prompt for any trouble with "nerves".

# Reading ordinary print

Note that your code "No" only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code "No" If a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as "seeing" print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

#### Hearing

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.

y i HEALTH AND DISABILITY  I would like to ask a few questions about the health of yourself and the offer needed for the household.  I How would you describe the health of each person [Iving here? Generally, is it accorded for age fair for age fullying here? Generally, is it accorded for your fair for age person or age.  2. Is anyone in the family ill or unwell today? "yes ASK Q.2(a) no. SKIP TO Q.3  (a) Are you (is he/sho) 5 off work? "SK Q.2(a) 10 No. SKIP TO Q.3  (b) Are you (is he/sho) 6 onlined to bed 10 yes asked and you have any weeks? I no skip To Q.2(b) and a seal child) Q.2(b) and a seal child) Q.2(b) and a seal child. Q.2(b) [In Seal Child of the house? I less than one number "I les		
The other members of the household.  1. How would you describe the health of each person fair for age fair for age for introduced the health of each person for age for for health of the health of each person for age for age for for age for for age for for age for for age for for age for for age for for ag	VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY	
2. Is anyone in the family ill or unwell today? * yes ASK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(a) no SKK 9.2(b) no SKK 9.2(b) no SKK 9.2(b) no SKK 9.2(b) no SKK 9.2(b) no SKK 9.2(c) no SKK	the other members of the household.	
(a) Are you (is he/she)  (b) Are you (is he/she)  (c) Are you (is he/she)  (d) Are you (is he/she)  (e) Are you (is he/she)  (f) New many weeks?  (h) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed seal child)  (i) It was many weeks?  (ii) It was many weeks?  (iii) It was many weeks?  (iv) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed seal child)  (iv) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed seal child)  (iv) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed seal child)  (iv) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed seal child)  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor requirely?  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor requirely?  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor requirely?  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor requirely?  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor requirely?  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor requirely?  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor requirely?  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor requirely?  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor requirely?  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor from any condition which prevents you.  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor from any condition which prevents you.  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor from any condition which prevents you.  (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeling a doctor seeling a doctor seeling a seeling a seeling a seeling a doctor seeling a seeling a doctor seeling a s	this/her/ age, tair or poor:	
(1) Now many weeks?  (1) Now many weeks?  (1) Now many weeks?  (2) Less than one manber *  (3) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed or to the house?  (4) For how many weeks continuously?  (5) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly?  (6) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly?  (6) Mat is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (6) What is the liliness?  (7) What is the liliness?  (8) What is the liliness?  (8) What is the liliness?  (8) What is the liliness?  (8) What is the liliness?  (8) What is the liliness?  (8) What is the liliness?  (8) What is the liliness?  (8) What is the liliness?  (9) What is the liliness?  (9) What is the liliness?  (9) What is the liliness?  (9) What is the liliness?  (9) What is the liliness?  (9) What is the liliness?  (1) Are you decay on the liliness or have any pate or yes and fully and using your hands?  (1) Are you decay on the you hurry?  (2) Ye you decay on the you hurry?  (3) What is the liliness of have any difficulty in moving freely yes and fully and using your hands?  (6) Ye you diffected, for example and the your work or mix with other people?  (8) What is the liliness of these your work or mix yes lining bedly?  (9) What is the liliness of the work or having treatment yes leven with dissess?  (1) Pro you where difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?  (1) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?  (1) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation yes	no SKIP TO Q.3	
(b) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed or to the house?  (i) For how eany weeks continuously?  (c) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor requirity?  (d) Must is the lilness? WRITE IN ANSWER  (d) What is the lilness? WRITE IN ANSWER  (d) What is the lilness? WRITE IN ANSWER  (e) Incompare to the seed of the	(a) Are you (is he/sha)  5 off work?  6 off school?  7 meither off work nor off school SKIP  8 poes Not Apply (e.g., housewife, TO  8 mail child)  Q.2(b)	
SKIP TO Q.2(c)  To the howe?  Or to the how many weeks continuously?  (c) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularity?  (d) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (d) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (d) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (e) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (d) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (e) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (e) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (e) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (e) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (e) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (e) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (e) Mant is the lilness?  KRITE IN ANSWER  (e) For example, do you there is a seed of the same		
(d) What is the lilness? WRITE IN ANSWER  3. Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition which prevents you thin/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the same, are made to separate to find the same, and it is separate to find the same, and it is separate to find the same, and it is separate to find the same, and it is separate to find the same, and it is separate to find the same, and it is separate to find the same, and it is separate to find the same, and it is separate to find the same, and it is separate to find the same to	or to the house?  (1) For how many weeks continuously?  I less than one	
3. Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition which prevents you. In this/her? from doing things which an ordinary person of the same see sight seasor to do? SNOW FLASHAND NO.6 For example, do you have sight seasor to do? SNOW FLASHAND NO.6 For example, do you have seen to your joint?  X your back or spine? ASK Q.3(a)  PROFT 7 your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  AND 9 your joint? ASK Q.3(c)  CODE 2 your nerves? ASK Q.3(c)  CODE 3 your seering? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  THAT 6 diabetes?  APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)? TO  8 anything also important (SPECIFY)  9 DK  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pais or no lits of coughing when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you become breathless or have any pais or no neither of coughing when you hurry?  (c) (i) Are you affected, for example.  - by depression or exemple as that you can't face your work or mix by getfing. In a rape with other people? PROMPT AND CODE ALL  - by sleeping bedly? THAT APPLY  - none of these  (iii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treathers for it?  If NO by you think you should see the doctor about it?  Yes no but doserved.  (if) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation? yes no but observed.	no DK	
(him/her/ from doing things which an ordinary person or the same and street to do SMRY FLASKARD MO.6 For example, do you have from the same of the sam	(d) What is the Illness? WRITE, IN ANSWER	
THAT 6 filts or blackouts 7 APPLY 7 a mental handleag (apart from nerves) 7 B anything also important (SPECIFY) D C.4  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have amy pate or title of coughing when you hurry? B for example, do you become breathless or have amy pate or yes and fully and using your hands? C(1) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely yes and fully and using your hands? C(1) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely yes and fully and using your hands? C(1) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely yes by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work or mix with other people?  E by deling in a rapa with other people? D by alreging badly?  HAT APPLY  none of these  (11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it? If NO by you think you should see the doctor about it?  The Do you think you should see the doctor about it?  The processes of the concentration of yes you was a possible of the province of th	(him/her) from doing things which an ordinary person or the same and the secret to do? SHMY FLASTAND NO.6 For exemple, do you have trouble with  Your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMET Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  O your joints	
(a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or yes title of coughing when you herro?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and tilly and using your hands?  (c) (1) Are you offseted, for example, by the your work or mix with other people?  (c) (1) Are you offseted, for example, by being unable to concentrate?  (a) by selfing in a rule of the their people?  (b) being unable to concentrate?  (c) by being unable to concentrate?  (c) by being unable to concentrate?  (c) by sileging bedly?  (d) For example, can you read ordinary prior in a newspaper yes town with glassess??  (e) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?  (f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation yes	THAT 6 file or blackouts 7 (SKIP 7 a mental handless (apert from nerves) 7 TO 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 9 DK	
(11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment to III for III is no pour think you should see the doctor about it? see no no no no no no no no no no no no no	(a) For exemple, do you become breathless or have any pale of the following when you herry?  (b) For exemple, do you have and stitlculty in moving freely and fully end using you have and still year desired.  (c) (i) For exemple, do you have an additionally and still year desired.  (e) The following your exemple of the following your work or mix with other people?  (e) You will not not a range with other people?  (e) You will not not a range with other people?  (f) Year of the following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following you would you work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following your work or mix yet following	
(f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation yes	(11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it?  IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it?  (d) For example, can you read ordinary prior in a mewspaper town with plasses?  (even with plasses?)  (e) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?  (b) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?	-
	(f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation yes	

	7-7-	- T-1-1-1	6 7 7	8 9						10.270
ï	2	4 5	6 7	8 9						
۲	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7 1	В	9	10
H	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11					10-11	1011
E	10-11 01 12	02	10-11 03 12	10-11 04 12	10-11 05 12	10-11 06 12	10년년 07 12	0-li 08 12	12	10
Е			12	12			12	5		
Į.	X	X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	X Y O	Ŷ
ľ	0	Ò	0	0	X O I	X Y O	X Y O	XYOI	0	X Y O
$\vdash$										2
١	3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3	3	3	3	3	3	3
H	2 3 4 5 6 7	4-	-4-	4	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	5 6 7	.5	5 6 7
ı	6	5 6 7	5 6 <b>7</b>	5 6 7	6	6	6	6	6	6
1		1	- 1			J	8	8	8	
-	B 13-14	13-14	13-14	8 13-14	3-14	8 13-14	13-14 X	13-14	13-14 X	B 13-M
	X	X	X	X	X	×	X	×	X	TX.
L		احباب	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	1546	15-16	1546	15.16
H	15-16 X	15-16 X Y	X	X	X	777	X	Ţχ	X	
1	X Y	1.8	Y	XY	Y O	3	X Y O	15-16 X Y O	15 K6 X Y O	×
t	- 1 :00				1			1		
	17	17 X Y 0	17	17 X Y 0	17 X Y 0	17 X Y	17 X	17 X Y 0	17 X	17 X Y
1	X Y O	Ŷ	Ϋ́	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	X	Ŷ	X	Ŷ
1	0	0	0	٥	l °	l °	0	0	٥	0
1						1		i		
1				1		ł	1 1			
-	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
ŀ	- 10				1	1				
1		[		1	1	ĺ	1		1	1
١				١	١		١.	l.	١.	
١	X 0	) ×	X	l Ş	Y	Ŷ	X	X	X Y O I	γŶ
	ò	0	0	9	.0	0	0	0	0	9
П	2	2	2	2	2	ż	2	2	3	1 2
1	4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	2 3 4 5 6 7	4	1 4	X Y Q I 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X
l	5 6 7 8 9	5	5	5	2	5	5	5 6 7 8 9	5	5
П	7	7	7	7	7	7	1 7	7	7	7
11	8	8	8	8	8		8 9	8	6 7 8 9	9
١	19	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	19	19 X	19 X	19 X	19
Н			T X	1 · Ŷ	<del>  Ŷ</del>	+ - <del>^</del>	TŶ		-	++
П	· . Y		l ó	<u> </u>	, ė	6	ó	j	10	<u> </u>
	1 2	Y 0	2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	1 2	1 2	2	1 2
П		1	1	1	1	1	1	T	T	T
П	. 3	3	3	3	3	3	1 3	3	3	3
	4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	5	5	5	1 5	1 3	5 6 7	1 3
ı	6	6	6	6	6	6	1 9	1	6	6
1	20	20	20	3 4 5 6 7 20 X	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	3 4 5 6 7 20 X	20	20	20	3 4 5 6 7 20 Y
1	20 X Y 0	20 X Y 0	20 X Y	, č	X	\$				Ÿ
1	0	1 0	1 0	1 0	0	و ا	20	20	9	0
		2 3	2 3	1 2 3	1 2		-	2	2 2	1 2
l	-2 3 4 5 6	A	4	4	1 2 3 4 5 6	1-3	-	} -	2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 6	2 3 4 5 6
1	5	5	5	5	5	4		5	6	5
1	7	7	7					-	_	
1	8	8	á	8	7 8	1	. 1	7 8	7 8	7 7
1	l		1	1	1		j	1	1	1

#### QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

#### **QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition**

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded "first have any condition" so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

#### Previous occupation

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

#### **QUESTION 6 Mobility**

You should code people according to their usual mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair - and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches).

#### **QUESTION 7 Incapacity**

In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item.

#### **OUESTION 7e**

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (i) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

#### QUESTIONS 8 & 9 Variation in incapacity

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.

4. FOR THOSE WITH ANY LOSS-TURN ILLUESS OF MERCH OF WORK - Q. (14.0 feb.) 2  A. OWN CHARLES TO MERCH OF WORK - Q. (14.0 feb.) 2  A. OWN CHARLES TO MERCH OF WORK - Q. (14.0 feb.) 2  A. OWN CHARLES TO MERCH OF WORK - Q. (14.0 feb.) 2  A. OWN CHARLES TO MERCH OF WORK - Q. (14.0 feb.) 2  A. OWN CHARLES TO MERCH OF WORK - Q. (14.0 feb.) 2  A. OWN CHARLES TO MERCH OF WORK - Q. (14.0 feb.) 3  A. OWN CHARLES TO MERCH OF WORK - Q. (14.0 fe		<u> </u>								1	10
Apply   Control of C			Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8 9	
Apply   Control of C	4. FOR THOSE WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS (8 WEEKS OR MORE - 0.2(a)8(b) )	1 I	7.1			71	10	21	21 2		
### Secretary Se		1				X	X	X	×	XX	
- any primer City. School for control second of year healthy no not be appeared to the property of the propert	m a special school?	1 1	Y	Y.	Y	Y	Ϋ́	Y A		6 6	
2		11	1 11	1					ī	11	1 1
10   See list Agricult   10   See list Agric	- any other club, school or centre?	1 1	2	2	2		2	2	2	2 2	2 3
Section   19	Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6		3 ]	3				*************	-3	-	
A Man full year first become sick on have more property of the part of the p	F FOR THOSE ACED IS-64 HITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS OR CONDITION		22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23 22	-23 22-2	2225
(c) Shat was your occupation when the 14th less forecountry you had chalch your bard (1985) 105   Shat was the 14th less forecountry you had share (1971) as December (1985) 105   Shat was the previous lock	(a) When did you first become sick or have any condition?	1 1	l x	l x	×	1 x	l x	l x	x	x  x	
(b) light was your compation there). The I of the last occupation you had been clearly a plant employees be shall be all the companion of the last of the last occupation you had been compared by the shall be all the shall be al	Does Not Apply Skill to Val	1 1	1-1-			-	-				
No.   Comparing a live   Comparing   Com		1 1	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24 24	24
Co   What was that previous 1601 MITTE IN COCKNITION DISCIPROVES	(b) What was your occupation then? was it the rast occupation your have already to id			x	×	×		x	×	x x	x
Col   Net vas that previous   Pot   NUTE IN COMPATION OF DEFORM'S   CORD   DOS   DOS   DOS	me about (p.7) or a previous analysis etarted in last job held 10 0.61	1 1	1 Y	Ÿ	. Y	Y	. ?	Y			Y
Coal Designation   Coal Design	one? condition started in previous job; ASK	1 1	0	•	0	0		. 0	l °l	۰۱ ۰	"
6. ASK ALL. Is there asyone living here who is \$\frac{1}{2}\$  **Second Formula of the bed or needs help to net cort of hed and sit \$\frac{1}{2}\$  **Second Formula of the bed or needs help to net cort of hed and sit \$\frac{1}{2}\$  **Y = good limit to bed but cannot walk unsided a few yards outdoors at the second real of these second real of the second re		ł	1 1				1		1 1	1	ł
25    25    25    25    25    25    25    25    25    25	(c) What was that previous Job? WRITE IN OCCUPATION AND ENGLOSES	1 1	1 . !				Ι.		1 1	}	
X		1 1				İ	i	Ι.	1 1	ì	1
X		1 1						1	1 1	1	
X		1 1					}	1		1	
X		1 1	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25 25	25
The control of the property	6. ASK ALL. is there anyone living here who is			- 64			1				
1	X - usually confined to bed or needs help to get out of bed and sit	1 1	x	×	l x	×	) x	l x	x	x x	×
The proof these   Proof   Pr	in a chair?	1 - 1			1			l۰		v   v	
0 - seither of these 7. SEX OF ALL ENDORT CHILDREN INDER ID 1	without help?	1 1			1 6		6	ò	6		1 6
7. ANK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN HADER ID  20. You or excell you have any, gittlestry (or find if frouthease). COEC 0 = no difficulty or synthesis or for synthesi	0 - neither of these	1 1					11		1	1 1	
Does Not Aprily SKIP TO 0.9  ### SKIP TO		1 1	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26 26	26
Cold   Counting   Cold   Col	7. ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10  To your or would you have any Does Not Amply SKIP TO Q.9	1 1	X	X		X	X	×	×	X	×
Call   Season   Country	the first tent to the description conf. Conf. C. = no difficulty			١	1	1		1	1 1		1
(a) withing down (whether in both or not??  (b) removing a jug, say, from an overhand shelf?  (c) tying a good knot in string?  (d) cutting townslis?  (d) cutting townslis?  (e) removing a jug, say, from an overhand shelf?  (d) cutting townslis?  (e) removing a jug, say, from an overhand shelf?  (f) going up and downstains?  (g) going shoot good short in string?  (g) going shoot good short as bus?  (g) going shoot good short as bus?  (g) going shoot good short as bus?  (g) going shoot good short as bus?  (g) going shoot good short as bus?  (g) going shoot good short as bus?  (g) going shoot good short as bus?  (g) going shoot good, g, the short good sh		1	l	-			-	<del> </del>	1		<u> </u>
(b) removing a jug, say, from an overhead shelf?  (c) tying a good knot in string?  (d) cutting teensits?  NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDEAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (e) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (f) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (h) doing heavy hossework, Ilke weshing floors and cleaning windows?  (i) greating a hot seal?  (ii) greating a hot seal?  (iii) greating a hot seal?  (iv) preparing a hot seal?  (v) preparing a h		1	0 ! 2	0 1 2	0 1 2		1				
(c) tyting a good knot in string?  (d) cutting teenalits?  NNO CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDEAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (a) running to catch a bus?  (b) going shooping ND carrying a full basket of shooping in each hand?  (b) doing shooping ND carrying a full basket of shooping in each hand?  (c) going shooping ND carrying a full basket of shooping in each hand?  (d) doing shooping ND carrying a full basket of shooping in each hand?  (e) going shooping ND carrying a full basket of shooping in each hand?  (f) going shooping ND carrying a full basket of shooping in each hand?  (g) going shooping ND carrying a full basket of shooping in each hand?  (g) going shooping ND carrying a full basket of shooping in each hand?  (g) going shooping ND carrying a full basket of shooping in each hand?  (g) going shooping ND carrying a full basket of shooping in each hand?  (h) doing heavy housework, 11ke washing flows and climning windows?  (i) preparing a hot meal?  Does Not Know for any or all of these  8. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give ordinary activities?  - such more difficult?  - such more diff	tar washing down tangental in	1	27	27	27	27	27	27			
(c) tying a good knot in string?  (d) cutting teensits?  NNO CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (e) running to catch a bus?  (f) going up and downstairs?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  NNO NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST Cost and the string of the string o	the annual transfer of the same of the sam	1 .	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0120	1201	2012
(c) tying a good knot in string?  (d) cutting toensils?  NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE DEDEAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (a) running to catch a bus?  (b) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (h) doing heavy hoseswork, Ilke washing floors and cleaning windows?  (h) doing heavy hoseswork, Ilke washing floors and cleaning windows?  (h) doing heavy hoseswork, Ilke washing floors and cleaning windows?  (h) doing heavy hoseswork, Ilke washing floors and cleaning windows?  (h) doing heavy hoseswork, Ilke washing floors and cleaning windows?  (h) doing heavy hoseswork, Ilke washing floors and cleaning windows?  (h) doing heavy hoseswork, Ilke washing floors and cleaning windows?  (h) doing heavy hoseswork, Ilke washing floors and cleaning windows?  (h) doing heavy hoseswork, Ilke washing floors and cleaning windows?  (h) doing heavy hoseswork, Ilke washing floors and cleaning windows?  (h	(b) Pembying a jug, say, from all overlines after.		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28 28	28
(d) cutting townslie?  NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (d) running to catch a bus?  (f) going up and downstairs?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (d) poing shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (d) poing shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (d) poing shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (d) poing shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST DOES NOT APPLY SKIP TO Q.8  (d) poing shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST DOES NOT APPLY SKIP TO Q.8  (e) poing shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST DOES NOT APPLY SKIP TO Q.8  (ii) preparing a hot meal?  Deat Know for any or all of these  St. Are there any other periods of the year when you might alway and though the apply the periods of the year when you might always and the periods of the year when you might always and the periods of the year when you might always and the periods of the year when you might always and the periods of the year when you might always and the periods of the year when you might always and the periods of the year when you might always and the periods of the year when you might always and the periods of the year when you might always and the periods of the year when you might always and the periods of the year when you might always and the periods of the year when you m			0 1 2		0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012	1201	2012
Col   Cutting foemalis?	(c) tying a good knot in string r	1 4	1				29	29	29	29 29	29
Continue For ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN LINEER 10 AND THE BEDFAST   Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8		1	1				0 1 2	0 1 2		1201	2012
NAM CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN LANGER 10 AND THE BEDEAST  (4) going up and downstairs?  (5) going up and downstairs?  (6) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand? AND NOT CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN LANGER 16 AND THE BEDEAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q-8  (a) In those periods of the year when you might give different answers to these questions (i.e. in Q-77 about ordinary activities?  9. ASK ALL CODED for 2 FOR ANY TITEL IN Q-7  Noted you say you vary from week for week or day to day.  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  Deny transport of these activities?  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  Deny transport of these activities?  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  Deny transport of these activities?  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  DAY  DAY  NOT THAT BEDEAST  20. 1. 2 0. 1	(d) cutting toenalis?				L			1			
(a) running to catch a bus?  (f) going up and downstairs?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  AND NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN WARER 16 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (h) doing heavy hosework, 11ke washing floors and cleaning windows?  (i) preparing a hot seal?  Deat Know for any or all of these  S. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give ordinary activities?  B. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give ordinary activities?  SKIP TO Q.9  (a) In those periods would you find any of the metivities  — such more difficult?  — such	THE REPEACE	1	<del> </del> -	1 30		<del>  ~~</del>	1		1		
(d) going up and downstairs?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  AND NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER IG AND THE REDEPAST  Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8.  (i) preparing a hot meal?  Deat Know for any or all of these  8. Are there any other periods of the year when you might alway or dinary activities;	NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN GROCK TO AND THE DECENT	1	l x	. ×	, ×	. ×	. ×	1, . 3	1 ×	X	y x
(f) going up and downstairs?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand? NAD NOR CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN LAKER 16 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q-8 and cleaning windows?  (h) doing heavy hoosework, like washing floors and cleaning windows?  (ii) preparing a hot meal?  Deat Know for any or all of these  8. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give different answers to these questions (i.s. in Q-77 about ordinary activities)?  9. ASK ALL CORD I or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN O.7  Noted you say you vary from week for week or day to day.  In having difficulty with any of these activities?  9. ASK ALL CORD I or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN O.7  Noted you say you vary from week for week or day to day.  In having difficulty with any of these activities?  Physical Corp.  Note of the provided and the provided of the year when you might give and year of the year when you might give and year of the year when you might give and year of the year when you might give and ye	(a) running to catch a bus?	1	0 1 2	0   2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 2	10 12			
(g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?  AND NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNEER 16 AND THE SEDYAST.  NON DAM CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNEER 16 AND THE SEDYAST.  (h) doing heavy hoosework, like washing floors and cleaning windows?  (i) preparing a hot seal?  Does there any other periods of the year when you slight give ordinary activities?  8. Are there any other periods of the year when you slight give ordinary activities?  8. Are there any other periods of the year when you slight give ordinary activities?  (a) in those periods would you fled any of the activities puck more difficult?  - puch more difficult?  - puch more difficult?  - puch sealer?  9. ASK ALL COSED for 2 FOR PM TITAL IN 0.7  Nowled you say you very from week to week or day to day.  Does the seal of the seal of the year to the seal of the year to the year of the year to the year of the year to the year of the year to the year of the year to the year of the year to the year of the year to the year of the year to the year of the year to the year of the year to the year of the year to year year year year year year year year	1		31	31	31	31	31		_		
1   1   2   1   2   1   2   1   2   0	(f) coing up and downstairs?	1	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2						
Solid propriate   AND ARM CARTYFing a full basker of shopping in sean hand?		1	32	32	32		-				
AND NON CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDTAST	(a) coing shooning AND carrying a full basket of shooping in each hand?	1	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	1	0 1 2			
Characteristics   Characteri	AND NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHALDREN INDER 16 AND THE BEDEAST		33	33			33	33	33		
Solid pleasy becomes   Tike vashing Troors and cleaning windows   State   St	Does Not Apply Skip to 4.6	1	X ×	X X			0 1 2	0 1 2	10.13		
(i) preparing a hof seal?  Deat Know for any or all of these  6. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give gifferent enswers to these questions (i.e. in Q.77 shout year and the periods of the year when you might give gifferent enswers to these questions (i.e. in Q.77 shout year year)  (a) In those periods would you find any of the activities purch energy difficult?  — such more difficult?  — such more difficult?  — such easier?  9. ASK ALL CODED I or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN Q.7  Would you say you vary from work for week or day to day.  In having difficulty with any of these activities?  DIX  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  Do you feel tired = all the tim2?  — seefting?  FIX  PMA  11. I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(h) doing heavy housework, like washing floors and cleaning windows?	1	1 1		1		1				
Section   Column								- Marine Control			
Boat Knor for any or all of these	(1) preparing a hot meal?		0 1 2		·	<del></del>			1	- 1	1
See   See	·	1	35	35	35		Y 25				X
A section   Company   Co		Į.	\	<u>  ^</u>	<del> </del>		<b></b> -		+		<del> </del>
(a) In those periods would you find any of the settivities	8. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give	1	11	I	1		1		1	1	1
(a) In those periods would you find any of the activities	endinger activities? # ves ASK 0.8(a)					Y	Y	Y	Y		
(a) In those periods would you find any of the activities  - puch any difficulty? - puch any difficulty? - puch any difficulty? - puch any difficulty? - puch any difficulty? - puch any difficulty? - puch any low for the puch of the puch and the puch an		H	11 9		9	1 9	1 9	1 9	1 9		1 1
- much nore difficults   3		[ [	11	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Section   Sect	- much more difficult?		]   2	2	2	2	2	2	1 3	2	2 2
9. ASK ALL CODED I or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN 0.7  Noval dy our say you wary from week for day to day. In having difficulty with any of these activities?  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  Do you feel tired = ell the time?  - generines?  - graroly or never?  DK  DK  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- more difficult?	11	1 3	1 3	3		1 3	1 4	1 4	-4	1 4
9. ASK ALL CODED 1 or 2 FOR ANY 1TPL 18 0.7  Mould you say you vary from usek for stept of day.  Board No. 1 or 2 FOR ANY 1TPL 18 0.7  Mould you say you vary from usek for stept of day.  DIX  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  Do you feel tired - eli the tired?  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  10. FOR HOUSENIFE ONLY  11. I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	- oasier?	11	]   3	1 5	3		3	5	5	5	5 5
No.   No.		11	36	36	36	36		36	36		
DK   O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Would you say you vary from week to week or day to day yes	[ [	1 X	X	X	×		X	I X		
10, FOR HOUSENIFE DALY   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	In having difficulty with any of these activities?			1 %	1 %	1 %		l č	1 7		
10, FOR HOUSENIFE DALY   37   27   37   37   37   37   37   37	I. Dr.	H					1	1	1. 1	- 1	1 1
Do you feel fired = ell the fired?	IO. FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY	l i				37		37	37		
- Fardly of never? OK DK DNA 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Do you feel tired - all the time?	11		\		X		1 3	1 7	Ŷ	Ŷ <b>Ŷ</b>
DK 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- sometimes ? - rarely or never?	11	11 6	1 0	. 0	1 0	0	0	1 0	0	o o
	DK	П		1 1						1	
20	DAIA	1	<u> </u>	1 2	<u> </u>	1Z		1	1 2		1
		20									

#### VII SOCIAL SERVICES

#### General

It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the "parent" to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III ds IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you.

#### QUESTION 1 Welfare milk

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

#### OUESTION 2

Child welfare clinics are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. "Ever visited" means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

#### QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household.

On the National Health means free in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

#### OUESTION 4 Type of school

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example, list under O. 12.

mstitute,	conege of school (of commerce, for exam	upie), us	t under	Q. 12.	
Type	Maintained day nursery, nursery school				1
of	Private nursery school or nursery class				2
School	State primary school				3
	Private primary/preparatory school				4
	Secondary modern/elementary/non-gran	nmar dei	nominat	ional	5
	Comprehensive				6
	Technical school, Central, Intermediate				7
	State grammar				8
	Private or "public" school (secondary)				9
	Other (SPECIFY)				0

#### Whether built pre- or post-1940

Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary.

#### QUESTION 5 School meals

Normally means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when last attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

#### QUESTION 5(c) No facilities

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available or for other reasons.

## QUESTION 7 Days absent from school

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted.

#### QUESTION 8 Boarding school

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the answer "yes".

VII SOCIAL SERVICES
OR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (1.e. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING FOR CHILD)  Mot under 5, DMA SKIP TO 0.4
Do you get welfare milk * for him/her - at the cheaper late
or not at all?
DK ONLY
ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER ONLY Have you visited the child X Does Not Apply
melfare clinic in the last year v visited and obtained goods (SKIP
or the children? O Visited but not obtained goods TO Q.3
2 Goods obtained but not visited ack
3 Weither visited nor goods 0.2(a)
(-) the property of the clinic?
no DK
A ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER
Did you have your last baby in hospital Does Not Apply SKIP
or at home? DK Q.4
Hospital ASK 0.3(a)
(a) Was it on the National Health? *
DK
4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD
what school does your child attends
MRITE IN NAME FROM LIST OPPOSITE
# CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940
BUILT 1940 OR LATER
5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD
5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AND ASK I STREET OF TOUT'S STREET STREET
no ASK (0.5(b)) DK SKIP TO (0.6
(a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free? pays SKIP TO free Q.6
free ) Q.6
(b) What does he/she normally do? has meals at home has meals with relative
PROMPI takes sandwiches
Anything else? other (SPECIFY)
<b>.</b>
(c) Why doesn't he/she have meals # No facilities at school?
at school? Child doesn't like type of food?
Anything else? (SPECIFY).
CODE EACH CHILD
Does he/she have free milk at school?
DK
7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL
Did he/she miss any cays off school less in the family?   besides sickness* such as - going out with school in the family?   PROMPT AND CODE   believe the shoes or a raincest to but on?
PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY  - baving no dry shoes or a raincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY)
DK Lott 17
8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD
Does he/she no to a boarding school? yes ASK Q.8(a)
Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  yes ASK Q.8(a)  no SKIP TO Q.9
Does he/she go to a boarding school?    Does he/she go to a boarding school?   yes ASK Q.8(a)   no
Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Does he/she go to a boarding school?
Does he/she go to a boarding school?    Does he/she go to a boarding school?   yes ASK Q.8(a)   no
Does he/she go to a boarding school?    Does he/she go to a boarding school?   yes ASK Q.8(a)   no

						,			
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
38	38	- 38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 I	X Y 0 1 2	X 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	¥ 0 1 2
39	39	39	39	• 39	39	39	39	39	39
X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 ! 2	X 0 1 2	39 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X. Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2		X Y 0 1 2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	.3	13-
4 5 6	4 5 6	3 4 5 6 40 X Y	4 5 6	4 5 6	3 4 5 6	4 5 6	5 6	5 6	3 4 5 6
40 X	40 X	40	40 X	X	X	X	X	40 X Y	13
40 X Y 0	40 X Y 0	, Y	40 X Y 0	40 X Y O	40 X Y O	40 X Y 0			40 X Y 0
3 4	3.	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4			2 3 4
41 X	41 X	41 X	41	Al X	41X	A!	41	41 X	41 X
						T	I	Ţ	-
X	X	×	¥	Ϋ́Υ	X	13	7	X	X
42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	4	4	2 42 X X	42 X
Y Ö	Y	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0		-1	Y Y	1
2 3 4			2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4		2 3	2 2 3 4 4	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	5 6 7 8 9		5 6 7 8 9	5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 5 43 X Y O O I I I I
43	43	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	14	3 14 X	3 43 X 3	5 43 X X
ý 0 1 2	9 0 1 2	9 0 1 2	0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	43 X Y 0 1		3 4 X Y 0 1 2	3 43 X Y O 1	7 0 1 1 2 2
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5		5		3 3 4 4 5 5
44	44	44		44	44			14 4	
X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2				X X Y O O I I 2 2
45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	+	X	X 4	X X
Y 0 1 2 3	45 X Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	45 X Y 0 1 2 3	45 X Y 0 1 2 3	45 X Y Q		X Y O 1 2 3	45 4 X Y 0 1 2 3	5 45 X X Y O O 1 1 2 2 3 3

#### OUESTION 9

Uniform grants are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILD OR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q.15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only.

#### QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. Fees include payments for music lessons. School outings — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

#### OUESTION 11

Educational maintenance allowances are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after the minimum leaving age.

# QUESTION 12 Type of college

Teacher training col	llege		 	- 1
College of Educatio	n		 	2
Technical college			 	3
University			 	4
College or School o	f Comn	nerce	 	5
Art college			 	6
Domestic Science c	ollege		 	7
Evening Institute			 	8
Secretarial college			 	9
Other: SPECIFY			 	0

As with "school" the informant may not know the type and the interiewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning or afternoon.

#### QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income section earlier (i.e. Q.20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention to the fact.

9. ASK PAMENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL  Does the school have a uniform?  Y no   SKIP TO Q-10   O   DK
(a) Do you know that uniform grants can be obtained for some secondary school children?  CODE INFORMATI CRLY
(b) Have you had one during the set in the s
(c) For how much? WRITE IN AMOUNT TO NEAREST & FOR RECIPIENT ONLY
10. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD (REN) AT SCHOOL WRITE IN ANT FOR EACH CHILD
Does it cost you anything to have your children at school? *
- In fees you pay to the school? HRITE IN ANT IN E'S PER YEAR
- In materials for classes (e.g. cooking, carpentry, books) per year?  Aff IN £1s
- school holidays/outlings (per year)? ANT IN £'s
- more than 5s, per week (per child) in bus or train feres? SHILLINGS PER MEEK
none of these
II ASK PARENT OF CHILD(REN) AGED 14-18 OPEN INFORMAT ONLY
CHAPETHER CHILDREN AT SCHOOL OR NOT)
Have you heard of educational maintenance    A yes ASK 0.11(a) -
Have you heard of educational maintenance X yes ASK 0.1147 *  Have you heard of educational maintenance Y no SKIP TO 0 IX MID (0.12 I Does Not Apply) Go.12 I Does Not Apply (0.12 I Does Not Apply) Go.12 I Does Not Apply (0.12 I Does Not Apply) IX MID (0.12 I DOES NOT APPLY) IX M
allowance for him/her and were you 4 no SKIP TO 0.12
successful? (b) Are you (or the child) currently 6 yes ASK Q.ll(c) receiving an allowance? 7 no SKIP TO Q.12
(c) How much a year does it amount to? WRITE IN AMT IN E's
12. ASK ABOUT ALL AGED 16-25 CODE PERSONS AGED 16-25  X Does Not Apply out 70
university or technical college, or Y no
is he/she still taking any other kind 0 DK of educational course? I yes ASK 0.12(a)
(a) is this - full-time?
- part-time by day? - part-time by evening?
CODE TYPE * FROM
(b) Which college/course? LIST OPPOSITE
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain In any grant? WRITE IN ANT IN £'s
(d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by  X = him/herself or his/her parents?  Y = someone else in the household?  ASK
• Y - someone else in the household?  O - a relative living elsewhere?  Q-12
someone else (SPECIFY)
2 DK 3 none of these SKIP TO Q.12(f)
(e) How much in the last 12 months? * WRITE IN AMT IN E's
(f) Does he/she get any help privately =   mean full keep or an allowance for example from X - you (parents) 2   NSK
allowance for example from X = you tparents/ ( ASK Y = someone else in household ) ( 12
0 - a relative living elsewhere? (g)
t = someone el se (SPECIFY)  2 DK 3 none  SKIP YO Q.13
(g) How much altogether in the last 12 months? * MRITE IN AMT IN E's

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	MER: CODE
1115.						07, 06, 7th, 8th	etc. IF MEMBERS
			46		46	46	46
46	46 ¥	46 X	<del>*</del> 0	46 X Y	46 X · Y	X	X
X Y	X	y D	Ϋ́Υ	Y	Y	Y	
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3	2 3	3	3	2	. 2 3	3	3
3	3	3	3	3	3	,	,
	!	- 1				4	
4 5	5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5	5	5
6	6 1	6	6 [	- 6	47-48	47-48	47-48
47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48 E	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 Æ
			Ť	Ť			
					1	49-51	49-51
49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51 F	49-51 £	49-51 £	£	£
1.1	77	77		T			
		52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53
52-53 £	52-53 £	£	E	1	3	1	
54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55
£	£	E	£		3		<del>                                     </del>
	,				يليا	1	56-57
56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	30-37
- s	5		-	Ť	<del>                                     </del>	T	
Ц_		<u> </u>	58	58	58	58	58
58 X	58 X	58 X	X	X	X	X	1 X
Y	Ÿ	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y
59	59	59	59	59 Y	59 Y	59 X	59 X
X	X	X	X	X	X Y O	X	X
0	i o	0	0	. 0		0	9
1	1 2	2	2 3	2, 3	2 3	2	1 2
2 3	3	3 4	3 4	3	3 4	3 4	. 3
4 5	4 5	5	5 6	5	5	1 5	1 5
6	6	5	6 7	6 7	6 7	6	6 7
60-62	60-62	60-62		60-62	60-63	60-62	60-62
1	3	£	3	E	1	- E	T-E
111	1						
63	63	63	63	63 X	63	63 X	63 X
X	X	Ŷ	X	1 Y	Ŷ	1 Y	Y
0	1 0	1 0	0	P	9	0	1 9
1 2	1 2	1 2	2 3	2 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2	2
2 3	3	1 3	3	3	3	3	3.
54	64	64	A 54	64	64		64
	1		1	1			
65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-6	7 65-6	7 65-67	
£	3	3	1	11	1 1	1-1-	+
68	68	68	68 X	68 X	68	68 X	68 X
X	Ϋ́	X	) ř	1 Y	3	Ϋ́	Ŷ
1 0	1 0	0	0	0		. 0	ļŗ
1 2	1 2	l 2	2	2		2	2
1 3	3	1 3	1 3	3	1 1	2 3 1 69-7	69-71
69-7 £	69-7	E 69-7	E 09-71	1 5	1 7	1	
	TTĪ						
72	1-172	1 1 1 72	72	1-1-12	+	72	72
X	X	X	X	1		X	Ÿ
, Y	Y	l š	0	3		Y . Y	
1 1	į į	0	Ĭ			1   1	1 1
2 3	2	2 3	2 3	1 3	<u> </u>	2 2	2 3
73-7	5 73-7	5 73-7		73-	73-	75 73-7	5 73-75
1 1	1	1-1	+ + +	+	+	+	
		1	4.4				

#### OUESTION 13

NHS means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

#### QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

#### QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital

#### **OUESTION 14**

Ill in bed means actually in bed for at least half the day.

#### OUESTION 15

Visits by and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q.14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: "When did you last see your doctor?" "And when was the time before that?" "So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months?" Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period.

# QUESTION 15(c) Visits paid for

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and pays later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a NHS

#### **QUESTION 16 Spectacles**

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC).

# **QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital**

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

# Visits to dentist

Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment.

#### Home hel

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service.

#### Someone from the Welfare

We mean a social worker or officer from a Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare. Include a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

#### QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the  $\pounds 1$  for a course of treatment.

## QUESTION 18(b) Home help

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

	_ =				1141				
	7	inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	619	1NTERVIES 07, 08, 1 71h, 8th	stc. If
· 11	Ш	- 1						OF HOUSE	HOLD
3. ASK ALL	11	10-11	10-11	10~11	10~[]	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
Have you spent any period in a hospital or nursing Home overnight	11-	01	02	12	12	ĬŽ.	12	12	12
ring the last 12 months?	11	- x	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD TO SKIP TO 0.14	П	Y	. Y	Y	Ý 0	8	ŏ	ĭ	Y
(N)	11-	<del>-</del> ř	<u>`</u> _	<u>-</u>		1			
Was It on the National Health? #-MHS private		ż	ż	2	2	2	2	2	- 2
* 11	15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
b) How many nights altogether? WRITE IN NUMBER			ــلِبــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	الليا	16	18	16	16	16
c) What was its name?	11	16	16	16	10	10		<del>  "  </del>	,,,
HOSPITAL TYPE	Ш				1			1 1	
	11							1 1	
<u> </u>	11-	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
4. ASK ALL. Have you been ill X yes, ill or bedfast at present ASK	11	' <u>x</u>	X	X	X	Χ	×	X	X
4. ASK ALL. Have you been ill X yes, ill or bedfast at present ASK in bed* at home for even a Y yes, ill previously	11	Y	. Y	Y	Y	Y	Ϋ́	1 %	Y
av during the last year? 0 no	11	0	Ċ	0	ì		Ιĭ	l ĭ l	ĭ
DE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD I DK	16	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20
a) How many days altogether (i.e. In bed)? WRITE IN NUMBER OF DAYS	۱Г								
	11	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
b) When you were (last) ill in bed, were you visited by a doctor or a district nurse? X wes. doctor	11	×	. x	X	X	×	×	×	X
Y ves. nurse	$\Pi$	Y	Y	Ÿ	Y	Υ .	Y	1 %	Y
CODE ALL THAT APPLY 0 no	П	0	0	. 0	0	Ŷ	l º	1 1	ï
i DK	11-	22-23	22-23	22-23	22~23	22-25	22-23	22-23	22-2
5. ASK ALL. CODE ALL	11	22-23	-22-23	22-23	1	1		1	T
a) How many times did a doctor visit you during number: home he last 12 months? *	11	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-2
b) How many times did you visit a doctor during	11								
the last 12 months - I mean in a surgery - not in number: surgery	1 1				لسلسا			1	26
hospital or out-patients?	11	26 X	26 X	26 X	26X	26	26	26 X	
F ANY VISITS (c) Were these visits on the National Health? NHS naid *	11	Y	ÌΥ	Y	Y	ĮΫ	ĮΫ́	Ÿ	Ŷ
NAS and paid	IL	0	-0	0	0	0	<u> </u>	0	0
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacles on the Hational		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
	iΙ	×	×	x	· x	l ×	X	X	3
X yes, MES lenses and frames ASK Q.16(a)	11	Y	Y	. Y	Y	Y	ľ		
O yes, private)		0	0	. 0	0	Ŷ	9	0	9
1 no SKIP TO Q-17		2	2	2	2	Ì	2	2	1 2
(a) Did you pay anything for them? 3 yes		3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3 4	3
4 110	1 -	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health CODE yes, NHS Service or a private hearing aid?  ALL yes, private	11	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
THAT no	H	7	7	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	8	7
APPLY DK	1 -		8		28-29		28-29		28-2
18. ASK ALL WRITE IN NO. OF VISITS FOR EACH	-1⊦	28-29	28~29	28-29	28-29	28-29	25~23	20-29	
During the last 12 months have you PERSON - visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How many timos? *	1 1		براين					1	بليا
	11	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30~31	30-31	30-3
ROMPT - visited a dentist2. IF YES flow many times? # ASK 0.18(a)	11	37-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-3	32-33	32=
NO WRITE _ been visited by a district nurse? IF YES How many times?	11		77	7	77	1			-
N NUMBER	11	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-3	34-35	34-3
F VISITS - been visited by a council home help?* IF YES How many	١ſ								
#### ASK.Q.18(D)		36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-3	36-37	36
been visited by someone from the welfare, such as a     welfare officer, or a children's officer? * IF YES	11		i			1 1	I		
How many times?	11	38-39	38-39	38~39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-3
- been visited by anyone else from the NHS or the welfare	11	1		1					
(SPECIFY) IF YES How many times?	16	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
none of these	[	X	×	X	X	X	×	X	
DK	11		7		0	- 6	<del>                                     </del>	- 6	
	11	Ĭ	Ī	!	1	ļ	1	1	. !
(a) IF DENTIST VISITED Did you have to pay? * yes no					. 2	1 2		2	2
no DK	11	- Z		3		3	3	3	
no	$\parallel$	- 2 3 4	3	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	4 5	

#### VIII INCOME IN KIND

#### General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that most households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day. It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. 1, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middleaged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts. Note that earning members of the household should normally be asked these questions independently of the housewife.

#### **QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently**

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives — eg: parents and children — who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant at least four of the seven days.

#### QUESTION 2 Help given

The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be unpaid services. Prompt the items in the list carefully, emphasising those which are appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q.1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day. Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt also for help given to friends and neighbours.

#### Hours

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc).

#### **QUESTION 3 Help received**

The question reverses Q.2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently. "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you?" Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example. Add the hours together.

	VIII INCOM	IN KIND		Г
FOR ALL  1. Now 1 <sup>2</sup> d 11ke to	ask about a	y help you give	or receive from your ELATIVES SEEN	
family and frie Do you see any of y	our family			1
		daily or almost	a veck	1
here most days in t at least once a wee	k?   moan,	erery and		1
for example, your mo	ther, your		1 1 1	1
husband's mother, a	married		1 1 1	1
daughter? I'm thin	king •			1
especially of any o	f your own		1 1	1
family or in-laws i	iving	1	1 1 1	1
Treat 4		Į	1 1	
		ĺ	1 1 1	1
		1	1 . 1 1	ì
		e relatives mos	t or all days in week	1
ONF sec				1
ONLY 20	relatives or	none seen week	ra DK	1
!			1000	1
2. Do you regular	ly help anyon	e - a friend, a	neinhbour or someone by doing things for them	1
				L
1	minding ch	idron and takin	g them out?	
١ ٠	- preparing r	eals for a chil	d or someone in the	1
PROMPT AND		friend or an o	id personi	1
	shopping?			1
		arrange money n	affers?	
	- laundry or	washing?		1
	- cleaning?		1	ł
AGAIN THE	- tooking af	ter/dressing the	<u>m</u> ?	-
RELATIVES IN	- driving to	work, school or	elsewhere?	ı
Q-1	- gardening?		- 1	
<b>\</b>	anything e	1se? (SPECIFY)		1
				-
1		CODE .	yes, helps relative res, helps friend/neighbour	1
		ALL THAT	res, helps friend/neighbour no, help not given	1
		APPLY	DK	1
THE RIVER COUNTY	Shout how m	any hours a week	k altogether would you	١.
say you spend doin	g (all) thes	e things? was	k altogether would you TE IN TOTAL* HOURS	1
	- (-14 -	no tabbour or so	moone In the family	- 1
3. Does anyone -	IVES IN O. I)	- help you or a	neone In the family nyone living with you by	1
doing things for ye				
	- minding Ci	u oren anu taki		-
	-		ng them out?	
DOORT AND		meals for you (	your husband, children)?	
PROMPT AND	- shopping?	meals for you (	your husband, children)?	
CODE ALL THAT	- shopping? - helping to	meals for you (	your husband, children)?	
CODE ALL THAT	- shopping?	meals for you (	your husband, children)?	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY = MENTIONING	- shopping? - helping to - laundry or - cleaning?	meals for you ( arrange money washing?	your husband, children)?	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY = MENTIONING AGAIN THE	- shopping? - helping to - laundry or - cleaning? - looking as	meals for you ( parrange money washing?  Her you (your h	wour husband, chlidren)? matters? usband, chlidren)?	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- shopping? - helping to - laundry or - cleaning? - looking ar - driving yo	meals for you ( parrange money washing?  Her you (your hou (husband, ch)	your husband, children)?	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY = MENTIONING AGAIN THE	- shopping? - helping to - laundry or - cleaning? - looking ar - driving ye or else	meals for you ( perrange money yeshing?  Her you (your hou (husband, chi	wour husband, chlidren)? matters? usband, chlidren)?	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- shopping? - helping to - laundry or - cleaning? - looking ar - driving ye or else - gardening?	meals for you ( perrange money yeshing?  Her you (your hou (husband, ch) where?	wour husband, chlidren)? matters? usband, chlidren)?	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- shopping? - helping to - laundry or - cleaning? - looking ar - driving ye or else - gardening?	meals for you ( perrange money yeshing?  Her you (your hou (husband, chi	wour husband, chlidren)? matters? usband, chlidren)?	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- shopping? - helping to - laundry or - cleaning? - looking ar - driving ye or else - gardening?	meals for you ( perrange money washing?  Her you (your hou (husband, chi where?  Selse? (SPECIFY)	wour husband, children)? matters?. usband, children)? Idren) to work, school	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- shopping? - helping to - laundry or - cleaning? - looking at - driving your else - gardening - anything	meals for you ( perrange money washing?  Her you (your h ou (hushand, ch) where?  Selse? (SPECIFY)	wour husband, children); matters? usband, children); ldren) to work, school	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY = PENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- shopping? - helping to - jaundry of - cleaning? - looking at - driving your else - gardening - anything	meels for you ( perrange money washing?  ther you (your hou (houshand, chi where? } else? (SPECIFY)  ALL THAT yes ALL THAT	wour husband, children)? matters? usband, children)? Idren) to work, school res, a relative helps a friend/nsichbour helps	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY = PENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- shopping? - helping to - jaundry of - cleaning? - looking at - driving your else - gardening - anything	perla for you ( perranje money yeshing?  Her you (your h ou (husband, chi where?  lise? (SPECIFY)  CODE ALL TAAT yes  ALL TAAT	wour husband, children); matters? usband, children); ldren) to work, school	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY — PENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES IN Q.1	- shopping? - helping to - laundry or - cleaning? - looking a - driving y - or else - gardening - anything	meels for you ( perrange money yeshing?  ther you (your h ou (hushand, chi where?  slass? (SPECIFY)  CODE  ALL THAT  Yes  APPLY	wour husband, children)?  matters?  usband, children)?  Idren) to work, school  res, a relative helps a friend/neighbour helps oo, no-one helps  X	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY — PENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES IN Q.1	- shopping? - helping to - laundry or - cleaning? - looking a - driving y - or else - gardening - anything	meels for you ( perrange money yeshing?  ther you (your h ou (hushand, chi where?  slass? (SPECIFY)  CODE  ALL THAT  Yes  APPLY	wour husband, children)?  matters?  usband, children)?  idren) to work, school  res, a relative helps a friend/neighbour helps oo, moome helps	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY — PENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES IN Q.1	- shopping? - helping to - laundry or - cleaning? - looking a - driving y - or else - gardening - anything	meels for you ( perrange money yeshing?  ther you (your h ou (hushand, chi where?  slass? (SPECIFY)  CODE  ALL THAT  Yes  APPLY	wour husband, children)?  matters?  usband, children)?  Idren) to work, school  res, a relative helps a friend/neighbour helps oo, no-one helps  X	

										1
Γ	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
1	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
r										
١					1				.	
ı			- 1		]				- 1	
١	- 1		ļ	· 1	1			- 1		
1			1	1	.			1		
ı	ļ		í		. 1			-	Į	
1		-		- 1					- 1	
ł			.	- 1	- 1				. ]	
ļ			. 1							
1	x	×	X	X	×	×	X.	X	×	X
1	X O I	X Y O	ŏ	X O	X O I	X 0 1	X O	7 O A X	X Y O	ò
ļ	42	42	X 0 1	42	42	42	42	42	42	X 9 0 1
H	42	42						-		
	x	×	×	×	×	×	×	x	X	×
П	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	۲	Y
П	0	٥	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0
	ı	!	1	1	1	,	2	2	2	2
П	2	3	3	2 3 4	3	3	3	3	3	3
П	4	4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	4	2 3 4 5	4	4	4	4	4
П	5	1 2 3 4 5	5	5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5.
П	6	6.	6	6	6	6	6 7	6	7	7
Н	7	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Н	43 X Y 0	×	7 43 X Y 0	×	X	×	43 X Y 0	X Y O	X	X
11	Y O	%	8	. 6	ŏ	, ģ	6	6	Y	ò
П	1	7 43 X Y 0 1 44-45	44-45	7 43 X Y 0 1	7 43 X Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 43 X Y 0 1 44-45	44-45		44-45	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 43 X Y 0 1 44-5
П	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-43	1110	1772	T	T		
Н	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
П							٦	Ι.	×	×
П	X	X	X	Y 0	×	X	X	X Y C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	ÎŶ	Ŷ
П	Y	0	0	;	Y 0	0	0	1	0	0
П	. 1	l i	1	1	τ	1	l ı	1	1 2 3	1.
П	2	2	2 3	2	1 2 3	3	3	13	2	2
	2 3 4	3 4	4	1 2 3 4	4	1 4	1 4	1 7	4	0 1 2 3 4
		1	1	1	i	1		1		Į.
	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	1:	5	5
	6	6 7	6	7	7		1 -	4	7	7
	7 47 X Y 0 I	47 X Y O I	47 X Y 0 1 48-49	7 47 X Y 0 1 48-49	47	47 X Y 0 1 48-49	47	4	47	47
l	×	×	x	X	47 X Y 0 I	X	Y	:	X X	X
1	ŏ	6	o	ò	0	0	0	1	9	9
	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	49-4			4949
ļ	40-49	40-49	T T	T "	TT	Ш	T		П	IT
1							11	11		

# **QUESTION 4 Emergency help**

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

## QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made

This is the counterpart of Q.2, dealing with gifts or commodities rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of preparing a meal (prompted in Q.2). Obtain the best total estimate that you can of the worth of these gifts, however rough.

## QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than £25.

## QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received

This is the counterpart of Q.3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should also be coded in this question. The service (of preparing them) was included under Q.3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

#### **QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received**

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

	1 [	11	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER:	CODE 05.
	11	H				-	106. etc. IF	5th. 6th
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY		ш	i	- 1			MEMBERS OF	OUSEHOLD
ASK HOUSEWIFE UNLT 4.(a) if someone in the household were ill, or you were in any kind of trable - burning your hand, or all the lights fusing, or the water pipes	11	11	50	50	50	50	50	50
bursting - could you count on help from anyone, a relative or friend, say, living near or no			X	X	X	Ϋ́Υ	X	×
a relative or friend, say, living near or	11	11	ř	Y	0	0	ŏ	ŏ
elsewhere?  DK  Does Not Apply		П	ı i		ĭ	ĭ	l ĭ	l Y
	11	11	2	2	2	2	2	2
(b) Have you had such help in the last 12 months = B 11ttlo? = some?	11	11	3	3	2 3	3	1 3	3
= a lot?		П	4	4	4	4	4 5	4
Proof.			5 6	6 .	6	6	1 6	5 6
	-	1	51	51	51	51	51	51
5. FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER	11 -		21					
5. FOR ALL MALE 15 NO order, do you resularly give things - 1 don't hard from helping people, do you resularly give things - 1 don't mean money - to anyone, a friend, a melphocur or someone in the feeling resulting in 0.11 - things like sweets for children, jec-cross, cross-cross, continued to the continued of				i .				
(PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - things like sweets for children, ice-cream,	11	П					1	
cigarettes, any meals for family visitors or food (cakes, chickon) groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?	11						l	l
yes - gilts to relative ) Acr		Н	x	х	x	×	X	×
yes - gifts to neighbour/ > 0 E(a)	11		٧	۱ ۷	Y	Ιv	٧ .	٧ ا
no gifts made )		- 1	هٔ ا	o l	Ö.	Ó	0	0
DK SKIP TO Q.6	11	1	1	1	l 2	1	1 2	1
Does Not Apply)	11		<b>7</b> 52-54	57-54	52-54	52-54	52-54	52~54
(a) How much a neek would you say the things	11		- X	X	X	X	X	
you give would cost if someone bought MRITE IN AMOUNT	11							
them In the shops? IN SHILLINGS	11	1	i I I	.				1
CON ALL ACED LE and OVED	7		55-58	55-58	55-58	55~58	55-58	55-58
6(a) they I shock on any larger oliffs you have made to anyone - a friend	.	1						
a nelohbour or someone in the family (PROME) RELATIVES IN V	1 1	1	l i		l· 1	11.	1 1	ł I
during the last 12 months, such as a TV set, radio, carnet, lowellery, ca or house? Have you made any	-		<sub>Y</sub>	l x	x	×	t lx	
or house? Have you made any none or less than £25	11		X	X	ΙΥ	X	X	1 1
more? Does Not Apply	1. 1.	1	٥ لـــــــــا	0	0	٥ لــــــا		
	11	1	1	1-1-1	7		1	
£25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's	11	1					ليليلك	59~62
100000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	39~02
(b) And have you made any really large offts - say, yes ASK Q.6(c) worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5		1	l lŷ	Ϋ́	Y	1 1		
years, such as Jewellery, a car or a house?  Note that the last 2 DK SKIP TO Q.7		1	0	0	0		10	
	11	١	1 T	1	1 1	1-7-	1	TTTT
(c) How much would these gifts be worth.  **RITE IN AMOUNT IN E's  **Itogether?		1	1	111	1111	1 1 1 1	1     1	
TOP ALL ACED IS AND OVER	<b>∃</b> I	-	63	6.3	63	63	63	63
7. Does anyone - a friend, neighbour or someone in the family (PRUPP)		1		T		1		İ
RELATIVES IN C. 1) - give you things - 1 don't mean money - 11ke		ļ	1	1	1	1		1
sweets for the children, ice-cream, cinarcties, meals when you visit, or food, groceries, beer, wine, yes - gifts from relative ) ask		- 1	×	x	×	x	× .	x
flowers or clothing? yes - sifts from neighbour/	. 1 1	- 1	1		1	i		
friend	'	-	l Y	l ĭ	Y	, Y	8	1 6
DK SKIP TO 0.8	11	i	0	0	l i	l ĭ	ĭ	ĭ
DriA)			2		22	2	2	64-66
,		- 1	64-66	64-65	64-66 X	64-66 Y	64-66	64-66
(a) How much a week would you say the things  you receive would cost if someone bought  MOUNT IN MOUNT	11	- 1		<del>                                     </del>	- T	1 1	<del>                                     </del>	1
them in the shops?  WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS		-		1 1 1		1 1 1		1   1
	$\dashv$ 1	1	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67~70
FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER 8.(a) May I check on any larger gifts you may have received from anyon	,	- [		107-10	1 31 15	1-21-13	T	1
- a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROSPI RELATIVES			1		1	1 1		
IN 0.1) - during the last 12 months - such as a 17 set, racio, carper,		- 1	1		.	.1 1		
Have you received any gifts DK		-	X	X X	l X	X		
worth altogether £25 or more? Does Not Apply		-1	السيا	·		L	·	·
	11	- 1	F	+ + + + -			3	┵
£25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s		- [						
		-1	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74
(b) And have you received any really large gifts yes ASK Q.8(	c)		X	1 13	1 8	3	:	Š
the last 5 years, such as Jewellory, a car or a house? DK) SKIP TO	9.9		1 6		i			0
,		1	3	E	3	Ξ	3	£
(c) How much would these gifts be worth WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's		٠ إ	HTT	<b>TT</b> T	TTT	TTT	7777	
altogether?	11	- 1						
					<u></u>			
	11	- 1						

# QUESTION 9 Staying overnight

The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

## QUESTION 9 (b) Saving

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

#### **QUESTION 10 Visitors**

This question reverses Q.9 but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.

,	
FOR ALL	
A House was advanted assemble with motable	lves or friends fon holiday or
9. Have you stayed overnight with relation otherwise) in the last year, either the full cost? Or has anyone taken you of	ithout paying or not paying
the full cost? Or has anyone taken you o	on holiday or lent you a house
or a cottage of their own in which to sta	
•	res. relatives ASA V. y(a)
	yes, friends
· ·	DK SKIP TO Q.10
(a) How many nights altogether in the year	er? WRITE IN NUMBER
	- '
IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE	
(b) How much a week do you think you save compared with what you would have spe	not Does Not Apply
If you had stopped at home or had to pay	nothing DK
the cost of the holiday yourself?	APPROXIMATE SAVINGS IN
<u> </u>	SHILLINGS PER WEEK
10. He severe stand questiable with you	In the last 12 months.
10. Has anyone stayed overnight with you either without paying or not paying taken anyone on holiday or lant them	full costs? Or have you
taken anyone on holiday or lant them	wes relatives)
a place of your own in which to stay?	yes, friends )
	DK SKIP TO NEXT SECTION
	DK }
(a) How many nights altogether in the ye	er? WRITE IN NUMBER
	L L
IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE	WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN
(b) How much a week more do you think this cost compared with	FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY
what you would have usually spent	Does Not Apply
(allowing for anything they may	nothing DK
(allowing for anything they may have paid you)?	APPROXIMATE ADDITIONAL
	COST IN SHILLINGS PEP
	COST IN SHILLINGS PEP

				1121		·	
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	`5th	6th	O7, O8, O7, O8, O7, O8, OF HOUSE	MEMBERS
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
ΩI	02	03	04	05	C6		
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X O I	X Y O	X Y O	Х У. О
13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
TT	TT						
16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18
X	l IY	X	X Y o	XYO	X	Y O	X Y O
T	TT			$\prod$			
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	9
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y 0
20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22
23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25
X Y	ı Iv	X	X Y O	X		Y	X
_	1			-   -   -			

#### IX STYLE OF LIVING

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

#### **QUESTION 1 Holidays**

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by the informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a).

#### QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA.

#### **OUESTION 3 Friends to meals**

Note that it is possible to code **both** "Yes, relative" and "Yes, friend".

# QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

#### QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

#### **QUESTION 6 Church**

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

IX STYLE OF LIVING	
Finally, I'd like to ask a few questions also in your leisure-time and in managing at home	out the kind of things you do
FOR ALL  1. Apart from staying with family or friend had a holiday away from home in the last 12 months? **	
(a) For how long?	less than a week one week (7 nights) more than 1 week, less than 3 weeks 3 weeks and less than 5 wks 5 weeks or more
FOR ALL ACED 15 and OVER 2. I've been asking about seeing relatives been out in the last 4 weeks to friends members of the family for a meal or snack?	CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
FOR ALL ACED IS AND OVER 3. Or have amy of your family or friends come here for a meel or snack during the last four weeks?	CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER yes, relative * yes, friend * no DK Does Not Apply
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AGED 3-14 4. What about your child(ren)? Has he/sh had a friend to play (or to tea) here In the house during the last four weeks?	CODE CHILDREN AGED 3-14  Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.5 yes no DK
6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth (a) So how many afternoons or evenings ou had in the last formight?	sports meeting? having drinks? 19, youth, sports. 2, 5(a) 2, 5(b) 2, 5(b) 2, 5(b) 2, 5(b) 2, 5(c) 3 SKIP 20, 6 SKIP 3 OOK MAMBER SKIP TO 0.6
(b) Why haven't you had an evening out?  CODE ONE ONLY  3 other (SPE	X no desire to y not enough money Cannot leave children (or other) int full social life in other ways  C(FY)  4 DK
2 Does Not Apply (a) Which denomination do you belong to?	hool) ASK but during the lest year Q.6(s) TO 0.7 Church of England Roman Catholic , Methodists; Wealeyans, etc) whiren Salvation Army.

	-								
Inft	2nd	3rd	. 4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
X Y 0	X Y	X Y O	X Y 0 - 2	X Y O	X Y 0	X ¥ 0	X Y O	XYO	X Y O
-0	X Y 0	- ?	- 9	0	<del></del>	+	1 2	뷥	<del>- <u>i</u> -</del>
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	34	3 4 5	3 4 5	4
27	27	27	27	27	27 V	27	27	27 Y	- Z1
X Y 0	X Y 0	27 X Y O	. O	X Y O	27 X Y O	X Y O	X O I	× Y O I	3 4 5 27 X Y 0
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 I 2	28 X Y 0 1	X Y O i	28 X Y 0 i	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	28 X Y 0 1 2
29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
X Q I	X	X Y	X Y	X Y O	X O I	XYO	X O I	X Y O	X Q
30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y O	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0	X Y 0	i .	X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4
5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31~32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31~32	3132	5 6 7 513	5 5 7 2 3 132	5 6 7 3132
31-32	31-32	31-32	- 31-32	+	-	П	TT	TT	
33	33	33	33	33	33	3		33	33 Y
X	X	X	X	X	X			1	
0	0	0 1	0	0	0				1 .
2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4		2 3		2 2 3
34	34	34	34	34	34	1 3			
X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2	T	T-	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X X Y O O 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	_	3 4 8	3 4 5	
6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7		4	6	6 6 7 7

#### OUESTION 7 Food

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether a family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

#### (a) Cooked breakfast

Many women do not eat breakfast. Bacon and eggs is only an example. Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and other foods).

#### (b) No cooked meal

Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during the day.

#### (c) Fresh meat

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meat-eating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the household and not the women may have it.

#### QUESTION 8 (a) Joint

Accept what the informant understands by a joint.

#### OUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends. Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in tins for babies too, but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it is bought.

#### QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £I, for example, entitles a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s. in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman.

## QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

# QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear

Includes state of repair as well as fit. Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

#### QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work our roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

#### **QUESTION 13 Christmas**

Make sure that the sum you have is the extra expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.

FOR ALL  1. Now could 1 sak a few questions about food? (a) Do you have a cocked breakfast most days? I mann four or cocked breakfast most days? I mann four or more days a wask - things like become and say.  (b) Durling the last two weeks was there a day when you are no cooked meal at all (1 mean provided to the cook of the cook
Now could I ank a few questions about food? (a) Do you have a cooked breakfast most days? I mean four or year profession and end.   Year profession and en
ore days a week. Things like becon and end.  ore porridge or towart):  (b) During the last two weeks was there a day when you are no cooked real of all (I ream from getting up to going to bed)?  (c) Do you have frosh neat most days, I mean four or more days a week frost sousteds, no four or more days a week frost sousteds, no four or more days a week frost sousteds, no four or more days a week frost sousteds, no four or more days a week frost sousteds, no four or more days a week frost sousteds, no four or more days a week frost sousteds, no four or more days a week frost sousteds, no four or more days a week frost sousteds, no four or more days a week frost sousteds, no four or bell ide ham - either here or livery from possible of the four heads are the Household ONLY yes no file. S. weeks cost of 41?  (b) How many pints do you usually take for the family (ties. S. weeks cost of 41?  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mith as well?  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mith as well?  (d) And do you buy tinned or powdered mith as well?  (e) And do you buy tinned or powdered mith as well?  (e) And do you buy tinned or powdered mith as well?  (e) And do you buy any of your clothing or shoos through clubs or clothing cheques?  (b) Do you buy any of your clothing cheques?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?
ore days a week - thing like becon and end.  ore days a week - thing like becon and end.  ore gord days a week - thing like becon and end.  ore gord days a week - thing like becon and end.  ore gord days a week - thing like becon and end.  ore gord days a week read of the control of thing like becon and end.  ore gord line and the control of thing like becon and end.  ore gord line and the control of thing check or several or or or or or or or or or or or or or
b) During the last two weeks was there a day week when you are no cooked real of eil (I nean no when you are no cooked real of eil (I nean no no no many of the property of th
b) During the last two weeks was there a day when you are no cooked real of eil (I pean no when you are no cooked real of eil (I pean no no pean no pe
b) During the last two devices are to device week?  b) During the last two devices are to the device week to device week to the subject of the device week.  c) Do you have fresh mean most days, I mean yes four or more days a week foot sourages, no possion or boiled here. As there here or in your seeks out of Ottox Arbark ESRCIALLY CAREFULLY FOR LOSSENIFE  KSK HOUSENIFE ONLY 3. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday Joint (1.e. ] weeks out of 4)?  (b) How many pints do you usually take for the family, [averyone in the household) in a whole week, [averyone in the household) in a whole week, [averyone in the household) in a whole week, [averyone in the household) in a whole week, [averyone in the household) in a whole week, [averyone in the household) in a whole week, [averyone in the household) in a whole week, [averyone in the household) in a whole week, [averyone in the household) in a whole week, [averyone in the household] (b) a whole week, [averyone in the household) in a whole week, [averyone in the household] (c) Abo you awar buy second-hand clothing (averyone in the household) (c) (c) Abo you awar buy second-hand clothing (averyone in the household) (c) (c) (c) About how much do you spend on clothing chaques? (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week? (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week? (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?
when you are no come hear most days, I mean four or more days a week (not sousheet)  c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean four or more days a week (not sousheet)  good of boll of heart of them hear or in hour means of the most days, I mean four or more days a week (not sousheet)  good of boll of heart of them hear or in hour heart or in hour meals out? ORIOC ARSKRE ESPECIALLY CAREFULLY FOR HOUSEHOLD ORLY yes as (a) Do you normally have a Sunday Joint (i.e. 3 weeks out of 4)?  (b) How many pirts do you usually take for the family, I make the most of the household? In a whole week, I melviding any astra at weakends and fresh milk bought from a sheet a sheet.  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered milk as well?  ASK HOUSEHIEE ORLY  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered milk as well?  ASK HOUSEHIEE ORLY  (d) And do you seer buy second-hand clothing from a shoop or a stall, for yourself or others in the household?  (b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoos farrough clues or clothing cheques?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  (d) And we much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  (e) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  SHILLINGS
c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean four or more days a week foot soutsdays. I mean four or more days a week foot soutsdays. I mean four or more days a week foot soutsdays. I mean four or more days a week foot soutsdays. I mean four or more days a week foot soutsdays. I mean four or more days a week foot soutsday. I mean foot foot foot foot foot foot foot foo
c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean four or norse days a veek (not sousheds) no how you have fresh meat most days, I mean four or norse days a veek (not sousheds) no how present and the present of the present
ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  3. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday Joint (i.e. ) weeks out of 41?  (b) How many pints do you usually take for the family.  (averyone in the household) in a whole week,  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as well?  (d) The many power buy second-hand clothing che weeks and the buy second tinned to the control of th
ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  3. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday Joint (i.e. ) weeks out of 41?  (b) How many pints do you usually take for the family.  (averyone in the household) in a whole week,  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as well?  (d) The many power buy second-hand clothing che weeks and the buy second tinned to the control of th
ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  B, (a) Do you normally have a Sunday Joint (i.e., a weeks out of 4)?  (b) How many pints do you usually take for the family.  Georgian in the household) in a whole week,  In week in the household in a whole week,  (c) And do you buy +inned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  9. (a) Do you buy +inned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  9. (a) Do you buy +inned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  9. (a) Do you buy +inned or powdered mitk as well?  60) Exp you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clues or clothing cheques?  (b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clues or clothing cheques?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  MRITE IN AMORET IN SHILLINGS
ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  B, (a) Do you normally have a Sunday Joint (i.e., a weeks out of 4)?  (b) How many pints do you usually take for the family.  Georgian in the household) in a whole week,  In week in the household in a whole week,  (c) And do you buy +inned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  9. (a) Do you buy +inned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  9. (a) Do you buy +inned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  9. (a) Do you buy +inned or powdered mitk as well?  60) Exp you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clues or clothing cheques?  (b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clues or clothing cheques?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  MRITE IN AMORET IN SHILLINGS
SK HOUSENIFE OILY   Second-hand clothing from a shoop or a stall, for yourself crothers in the household?   SKIP TO got others in the
(a) New many pints do you usually take for the family.  To recover the family service of
(a) Now many pints do you usually take for the family.  Teveryone in the household) in a whole week, concerning the household of the week in the household of the week in the week in the week.  (b) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as well?  ASK HOUSEVIFE ONLY  9 (a) Do you say the huy second-hand clothing the week in the we
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as wet!?  ASK HOUSENIFE ONLY 9. (a) bo you ever buy second-hand clothing from a shoot or a stall, for yourself or Others in the household?  (b) bo you buy any of your clothing or shoos through clues or clothing cheques?  (b) bo you buy any of your clothing or shoos through clues or clothing cheques?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  WRITE IN AMORT IN SHILLINGS
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mitk as wet!?  ASK HOUSENIFE ONLY 9. (a) be you ever buy second-hand clothing tron a shop or a stell, for yourself or others in the household?  (b) be you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clues or clothing cheques?  (c) About how such do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  (d) Bo you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clues or clothing cheques?  (e) About how such do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  (ii) About how such do you spend on clothing clubs per week?
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mith as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE CHLY  9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothing tron a shop or a stell, for yourself or others in the household?  (b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shops through clues or clothing cheques?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  WRITE IN AMORET IN SHILLINGS
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered mith as well?  ASK HOUSENIFE ONLY  9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothing from a shop or a stell, for yourself or ONLY  (b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shops through clues or clothing cheques?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clothy per week?  (d) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  (e) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  (e) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  (f) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  (g) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  (g) About how much do you spend on clothing clues per week?  (g) About how such do you spend on clothing clues per week?
ASK HOUSENIFE ONLY  9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothing from a shop or a stall, for yourself or others in the household?  (b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shops through clubs or clothing cheques?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  (d) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  SHILLINGS
ASK HOUSENIFE (NILY 9. (a) Do you seve buy second-hand clothing from a shop or a stall, for yourself or others in the household?  (b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clubs or clothing cheques?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?
ASK HOUSENIFE ONLY 9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothling 1. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothling 1. (b) Do you buy any of your clothling or shoes 1. (c) About how much do you spend on clothling 1. (c) About how
ASK RODSEVER SOUNCE buy second-hand clothling of the sounce buy second-hand clothling of the sounce buy second-hand clothling of the sounce buy sever buy second-hand clothling of the sounce buy any of your clothling or shoes through clues or clothling cheques?  (b) Do you buy any of your clothling or shoes through clues or clothling cheques?  (c) About how such do you spend on clothling clues per week?  (c) About per week?
9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand croming from a shop or a stall, for yourself or ONLY  (b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shots introduced in the household?  (c) Boot you buy any of your clothing cheques?  (d) Skey to you spend on clothing clothing cheques?  (d) About how much do you spend on clothing clothing clothing crows your spending clothin
(c) Nout how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  (d) Nout how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?
(b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clubs or clothing chaques? Through clubs or clothing chaques? Through clubs or clothing chaques? The skill of the skill o
(c) No you any any or you'r change have been seen and seed and seen and seed and seen and seed and seen and seen and seed and seed and seed and seed and seed and see
(c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS
(c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?  WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS
clubs per week?
clubs per week:
(d) Do you ever miss payments or pay less than regularly not often
the full amount?
DK
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE HOUSEWIFE ONLY
10. Have you had a new winter coat in Does Not Apply SKIP to Q. II
the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters/) yes
ло DK
CODE ALL HOUSEHOLD
fine weather AND If IT rains:
Does Not Apply
FOR ALL
12. Can you tell me whether you
X = smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a)
Y - buy a daily newspaper
* - regularly have a flutter on the notices of dogs.
2 none of these
3 DK
2 none or these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply
2 house of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many clgarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? *
2 mone of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many clearattes/ors of tobacco a week? *  cigs/orscigs/ors Office
2 mone or these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many clearattes/ozs of tobacco a week? *-  cigs/ozs
2   none of these   2   none of these   3   NK   4   Does Not Apply   4   Does Not Apply   4
2   none of these   2   none of these   3   NK   4   Does Not Apply   4   Does Not Apply   4   10   10   10   10   10   10   10
2   none of these   2   none of these   3   NK   4   Does Not Apply   4   Does Not Apply   4   Does Not Apply   4
2   none of these   2   none of these   3   NK   4   Does Not Apply   4   Does Not Apply   4   Does Not Apply   4
2 none of these   3 NK   4 Does Not Apply   4 Does Not Apply   (a) How many classestestestestestestestestestestestestes
2 none of these   2 none of these   3 NK   4 Does Not Apply   4 Does
2 none of these   2 none of these   3 NK   4 Does Not Apply   4 Does

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
X Y	XYOL	XYOL	XYO	X Y O	X	X O	X O I	X Y O	X Y O 1
2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	3 4 5	2 3 4 5	3 4 5
6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9

ſ	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	X Y O	X O I	X Y O	X Y O	XYOL	X Y O I	X O I	X Y O I	X D I	X 0 1
	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
	37	37	37	37	37	57	37	37	37	37
	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4

## **OUESTION 14 Fuel**

Everyone forgets to order coal. Stress "through lack of money".

#### **OUESTION 15 Birthday parties**

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends **into the home**, so stress that we don't mean just a family party.

#### **QUESTION 17 (a) Social class**

This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By "chief wage-earner" we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By "Head of Household" we have in mind the alternative person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g, a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question asks first for a selfrating, which must be written down, At this stage avoid putting names of classes into people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or "is nearest to". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say "It's what you think", implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of "middle and working" or "professional and working" are allowed.

# QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines "class". Try to get the most important one only.

#### QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say "None", say 'Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest?" This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

#### QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation

That is, the occupation held for most of the time (not necessarily the most recent).

#### **QUESTION 18 Well off**

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions — with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another

	-1	1	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	В	9	10
·	11-	Inft			38	38	38	38	38	38	38
FOR ALL CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD	11-	36	38 X	38 X	X X	x		X	X		X
14. Have you ever been short of fuel during the last year yea through lack of money? I mean have you had to go no		X	Y	Y	Y	Ÿ	Y	Y	٥	Y	۲
		9	9	Ŷ	0	· i	ĭ_	ĭ		1	1
Water of Tight The		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39		39
ASK PARENT OF CATED AGES SON'S/daughter's Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.16		х	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
last birthday? Did he/she have a yes		X I	č	Ý	ŏ	0	ò	0	ò	ò	0
sisters)?*  DK	11	Ĭ		1	- 1	40-41	40-41	<u> </u>		4041	4041
ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14	1 4	0-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	X	X	X	X
16. How much altogether does he/she get in pocket WRITE IN EST.	١٢	7					1				
In the household?	1	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WACE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  17. (a) You hear of people talking about social class. If you were		72									
asked what social class you belong to, what you say: everyone		1					1	1		1 1	
has their own view. What would be the hame of the						-		1	1.		
or are nearest to? * WRITE IN ANSWER											ĺ
											ĺ
	-			1					1		İ
						ľ					i
	-1 L							+	-	43	43
CODE HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY		43	43	43	43	43 X	43 Y	43 X	43 X	43 X	X X
(b) What decides what class you're in?   Is it mainly  Y = lob?  Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.19		X	X	X	X	Y	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y
0 = education?		0	0	9	0	0,	0	Ĭ	ī	l i	ĭ
PROMPT AND 1 - the family you're born into? 2 - your way of life?		· 2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	3	3	2 3	3
CODE ONE 3 = money? ONLY 4 - other (SPECIFY)		4	4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5	4 5	4 5
5 DK	-	5	44	5 44	44	44	44	144	44	44	44
(c) I have a card which has some names of classes written on it. Could you please look and say X upper middle		44 X	X	X	×	X	X	X	X	X	X
which of these you belong To:	- 11	Y	Y	Y	6	0	Ó	o	0	. 0	0
upper working		i	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2 3	1 2	2		ż	2
2 vorking 3 poor 4 DK	- 11	3	3 4	3 4	3	3	3	4		3	3
. 4 DK 5 none		5	5	5	5	4 5	5	5	5	5	5
		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
tell me your father's main job in live: All the daylors	- 11		1				i		1		ļ
business? MRITE IN ANSWER. IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do?				.	1		1			1	ļ
									1		ł
	. []		[		1	1	1		1		
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY	1	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
18. *(a) How well off do you feel these days on your y better off?	11	X	X	×	×	Х	X	X		X	X
Income? For example, compared with the rest of Y about the same?		Ý	1 %	Y	Y	Y 0	0	i	0	0	ò
your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY		ĭ	ĭ	1	1	1	1	<u> </u>	+	+-	<del>  '</del>
me and the state seeds round here of your >2 better off?		2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	. 2	3	2 2	2 3	2 3
age would you say you are 4 worse off?	11	4	4	4	1 4	4	4	4	1 4	4 5	4
5 DK		47	1 47	47	47	47	47_	47	7 47	47	47
(c) Compared with the average in the country X better off?		X	X	X	X	X Y	X	$\top$	YY	X	Y
would you say you are Y about the same?  O worse off?		O.	Ó	0	, o	0	Ò	1	0   0	0	0
t DK		2	1 2	2	2	2	2	+	2 2	2	2
(d) On the whole is your situation getting 72 better off than ever?  better or worse? Are you your your your your your your your		3	3	3	3	3	3	3			3
4 have known better and worse times?		4	4	4	4	4	4		4 4		
5 about the same as evor?		5 6	5	6	6	5	6		6 6	6	6
1 DK	1 1		1	1	1	1			1	1	
1									-		

#### **QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board**

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pensioners, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expenditure may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT.

# QUESTION 19 (b) Money back

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or simply "spending money". Some teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

#### QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

#### **QUESTION 20 Long-term saving**

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

# QUESTION 21 Ten years ago

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time to recollect. And check that income includes pensions, family allowances, etc. Fortunately, the informant will already have some idea of what you are after from the detailed questions asked earlier.

			2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER:	CODE 05.
		Inft	Znq	310	4711	06, etc. 1F	5th. 6th
1						MEMBERS OF H	IOUSEHOLD
1	1 1				i	MEMOERS OF I	NOODE NED
	1 1					!	1
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND INCOME RECIPIENT	1 1					ļ	
19. How do you arrange the payment of housekeeping (and board-money)?	1 !!	48	48	48	48	48	48
Here are some of the ways we've come across. Can you tell me how	1 !	40	40				
you arrange things? Does he/she * CODE ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS	1 1	1		1		l	1
to the standard for the		x	X :	X	l x	X	X
PROMPT X - give a fixed amount for housekeeping (or board)?	1	Ÿ	Y	l Y	Y	Y	Y
FOR ALL Y - give an amount which veries depending on earnings?	. i						1
INCOME 0 - give entire wage (earnings), receiving back money for	1 1	0	0	0	0	0	1 0
	1	, ν,		ľ		-	
AND 1 = give entire ways (earnings) after first taking out CODE fares, pocket money, etc?	1			l t			1 1
CODE fares, pocket money, etc?		1 1		ż	2	ż	2
ONE 2 - pay earnings (wage) into a joint bank account?		2	2	3	3	3	l ä
ONLY 3 - have no fixed arrangement?	1 1	3	3	3	4	1 4	1 7
4 - any other arrangement (SPECIFY)		4	4	4	4	. •	,   •
and differ all anyone in	1 1	ĺ .	l	l	1	1	1
	1 [		5	5	5	5	! 5
5 DK 3 SKIP TO Q20	1	5	6	6	6	6	1 6
6 Does Not Apply 5 SAIP 10 Q20	1 1	6		49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
	1 1	49-52	49-52		£ 5	E s	£ S
(a) And how much for housekeeping (board) would you WRITE IN ANDURT	1 1	£ s	£ s	E 5	E 5		1 - 1 - 3
say he/she gives on average per week? (IN DONOR'S	1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1		1111	1111
COLUMN)	1 1	1 1 1 1					
1	1 1	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
the Many I trust check? Shout how much on average does nothing		ΪX	X	X	X	IX.	L
		£ s	£S	£ s	£ 5	£s	£ s
he/she receive back through the week out of the	1 1	<del> </del>	1-1-1-				
		1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1	1     1
payment of clubs, insurances, etc.)? # MOUNT (IN	1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1   1		
DONOR'S COLUMN)		57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
	1 1	57-00	77-00 IX	lx x	IX.	IX.	K
(c) And roughly how much on average per week would nothing		£ Isl	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
you say he/she have from the money he/she keeps	11 1	<del> </del>	1 2 1 2 1 -	1-7-1-3		1-1-1-	<del>                                      </del>
for household bills (I mean for electricity, gas, MRITE IN EST.	1 k. t.	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 ! ! !
real rent rates H.P. TV curtains bed inen ??	11 1	1 1 1 1		1 1 1	1 1 1 1		! ! ! !
DONOR'S COLUMN)	11 1						<del>                                     </del>
ASK HOUSEWIFE CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT	11 1	61	61	61	61	61	61
ASK HOUSEWIFE CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT	11					1 .	
20. Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not just	11 1	X	X	X	X	×	X
20. Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not lust yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying things.		) Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
20. Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not just		Y	0	, Y	X Y O		ď
20. Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not lust yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying things.		) Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
20. Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not lust for holidays or Christmas or for buying things no but for a rainy day, or refirement, say? # Does Not Apply		Y	0	, Y	Y	Y	ď
20. Do you (and your husbend) manager to save, not lust yes to holidays or Orisimas or for buying thinds, no but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF WASE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR M.O.H		Y	0	, Y	Y	Y	ď
20. Do you fand your husbend) manage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying things, no DK but for a rainy day, or refirement, say? # Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H. OH IF AGED 35 OR OVER		Y O	0 1	Y 0 1	, Y 1	, Y	0
20. Do you fand your husbend) manage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying things, no DK but for a rainy day, or refirement, say? # Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H. OH IF AGED 35 OR OVER		Y	0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	2	0
20. Do you (end your husbend) manage to save, not lust yes for holidays or Orisimas or for buying things, no but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H OHLY  21. Does Het Apply SKIP TO 0,22		Y O	0 1	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
20. Do you fand your husbend) manage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying things.  but for a rainy day, or retirement, 1871 # Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H OH! F AGED 35 OR OVER  21. Does Not Apply SKIP TO 9.22		9 0 1	0	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	Y 0 :
20. Do you fend your husbend) manager to save, not just yes for horizons or for buying thinds.  but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.M.E. OR H.O.H  IF AGED 35 OR OVER  21. Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.22  21. So you think you were as well off, no both of the well of the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west of the we		Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
20. Do you fand your husbend) manage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying things.  but for a rainy day, or retirement, 1871 # Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H OH! F AGED 35 OR OVER  21. Does Not Apply SKIP TO 9.22		Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
20. Do you fend your husbend) manager to save, not just yes for horizons or for buying thinds.  but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.M.E. OR H.O.H  IF AGED 35 OR OVER  21. Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.22  21. So you think you were as well off, no both of the well of the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west on a that is, in 1997/581 no control or the west of the we		Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	Y 0 :
20. Do you fand your husbend) manager to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds, no Does Rot Apply but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # Does Rot Apply ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.M.E. OR H.O.H IF AGED 35 OR OVER Does Hot Apply SKIP TO 0,22 .  21. Do you think you were as well off, and the property of the manager of the property of the prope		Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
20. Do you fand your husbend) manager to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds, no Does Rot Apply but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # Does Rot Apply ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.M.E. OR H.O.H IF AGED 35 OR OVER Does Hot Apply SKIP TO 0,22 .  21. Do you think you were as well off, and the property of the manager of the property of the prope		2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
20. Do you fend your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying thinds no but for a rainy day, or retirement, \$892 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$ Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF WASE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H IF AGED 35 OR OVER  21. Queen think you were as well off, yes, say, ten years ago - that is, in 1927/582 DK		Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
20. Do you fand your husbend) manager to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds, no Does Rot Apply but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # Does Rot Apply ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.M.E. OR H.O.H IF AGED 35 OR OVER Does Hot Apply SKIP TO 0,22 .  21. Do you think you were as well off, and the property of the manager of the property of the prope		2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
20. Do you (and your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Orisinase or for buying thinds and but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H. OHLY  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H. OHLY  21. Does Het Apply SKIP TO Q.22.  (a) Do you think you were as well off, me you think you were as well off, me you may be not you be not you have a so on the company. The control of your family (household) then # MRITE IN NOS. ADULTS of your family (household) then # MRITE IN NOS. ADULTS		2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62
20. Do you fand your husbend) manager to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds, no Does Rot Apply but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # Does Rot Apply ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.M.E. OR H.O.H IF AGED 35 OR OVER Does Hot Apply SKIP TO 0,22 .  21. Do you think you were as well off, and the property of the manager of the property of the prope		2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
20. Do you (and your husbend) manage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying thinds no DK tor a rainy day, or retirement, say? # DK Dees Ret Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSDHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H GILY  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSDHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H GILY  21. Does Het Apply SKIP TO Q.22  22. Lea Do you think you were as well off, no part apply skip to Q.22  23. Do you think you were as well off, no part apply skip to Q.22  (b) Can you just tell me who were the members. MRITE IN NOS. ADULTS  of your family (household) then? #  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)		2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62
20. Do you (and your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Orisinase or for buying thinds and but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H. OHLY  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H. OHLY  21. Does Het Apply SKIP TO Q.22.  (a) Do you think you were as well off, me you think you were as well off, me you may be not you be not you have a so on the company. The control of your family (household) then # MRITE IN NOS. ADULTS of your family (household) then # MRITE IN NOS. ADULTS		2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62
20. Do you (and your husbend) manage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying thinds no DK tor a rainy day, or retirement, say? # DK Dees Ret Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSDHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H GILY  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSDHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H GILY  21. Does Het Apply SKIP TO Q.22  22. Lea Do you think you were as well off, no part apply skip to Q.22  23. Do you think you were as well off, no part apply skip to Q.22  (b) Can you just tell me who were the members. MRITE IN NOS. ADULTS  of your family (household) then? #  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)		2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62
20. Do you (end your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying thinds no DK for a rainy day, or retirement, \$92\frac{3}{8}\$ DK Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H OHLY ASED 35 OR OVER  21. Does Het Apply SKIP TO 9.22 yes say, ten years ago - that is, in 1937/381 DK  (b) Can you just tell no who were the members. of your family (household) then? #  MRITE IN MOS. CHILDREN (11-14)  MRITE IN MOS. CHILDREN (Q-10)		2 3 4 5 62 63	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64	2 3 4 5 62 63	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-66
20. Do you (and your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for a rainy day, or retirement, 59/2 # DK  Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF MACE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H IF ARCD 35 OR OVER  1. Does Not Apply  ASK CHIEF MACE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H IF ARCD 35 OR OVER  21. Does Not Apply  SKIP TO 9.22 yes because of the performance of the performance of the performance of the performance of your family (household) then? #  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (Q-10)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family		2 3 4 5 62 63	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62	2 3 4 5 62
20. Do you (and your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying thinds no DK to really day, or retirement, \$492  # DK Deer Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H OHLY  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H OHLY  21. Does Het Apply SKIP TO 9.22 yes performed to the years ago — that is, in 1927/381 DK  (b) Can you just tell no who were the members. MRITE IN NOS. ADULTS of your family (household) then? # MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)  WRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (Q-10)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support You.—		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64	2 3 4 5 62 63	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-66
20. Do you (and your husband) sanage to save, not just yes for no lidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds no but for a rainy day, or retirement, 59/2 # DK  ASK OHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H IF AGED 35 OR OHER  21. Does Not Apply  21. Does Not Apply  SKIP TO 9.22  yes say, Ten years ago = That is, in 1957/58; DK  (b) Can you just tell no who were the members. WRITE IH NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)  SKRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)  SKRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (Q-10)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you.—  (d) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you.—  Including any pensions, (selly all loseness).		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64	2 3 4 5 62 63	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-66
20. Do you (and your husbend) manage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying thinds no DK to rearrange the for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # DK DEER ROT APPLY SKIP TO Q.22  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSDHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H OILY GILY ASK CHIEF MAGE 35 OR OVER  21. Does Het Apply SKIP TO Q.22  (a) Do you think you were as well off, sey, fon years ago - that is, in 1937/587 no DK  (b) Can you just tell me who were the members. MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you.  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you.  In the lang any panishers, mental licesnotes, income of house of house of house of house of house of house of house of house of house of house of house.		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64	2 3 4 5 62 63	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65 65 65
20. Do you (and your husbend) manage to save, not just yes for no lidays or Christmas or for buying thinds no but for a rainy day, or retirement, 59/2 # DK Does Rot Apply  ASK OHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H IF AGED 35 OR OHER  21. Does Hot Apply SKIP TO 9.22 yes say, 1en years ago = That is, in 1957/58; DK  (b) Can you just tell no who were the neebors. Of your family (household) then; # MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (Q-10)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you. Including any pensions, femily allowances, wife's earnings, everything? # estimated weekly income of household in 1957/58.		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 c s	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ 8	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 F S	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 2 3 4 5 62 65 64 65 65 6 5 6 5 6 5
20. Do you fend your husbend) manage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying thinds no DK for a rainy day, or retirement, \$492  # DK Deer Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H OHLY  21. Does Not May ou yere as well off, yes say, fen years ago - that is, in 1927/981 DK  (b) Can you just tell no who were the members.  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support You Including any pansions, feelity allocances, wife's earnings, everything? # DK  AKK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  COD C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF C.W.E. OR H.O.H  DAY OF C.W.E. OR H.O.H		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64	2 3 4 5 62 63	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65 65 65
20. Do you (and your husband) sanage to save, not just yes for no lidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds no but for a rainy day, or retirement, \$92? # Does Rot Apply  ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H IF ASED 35 OR OVER  21. Does Hot Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes say, ten years ago — That is, in 1957/58? DK  (b) Can you just tell no who were the members. ARITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)  (c) And roughly how such was the total family (Designated) income to support you.  (c) And roughly how such was the total family (Designated) income to support you.  Including any panelson, senity allowances, wife's earnings, everything? # household in 1957/58  AKK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H OR MY GOT AND C.W.E. OR H.O.H OR MY GOT AND C.W.E. OR H.O.H OR MY GOT AND CODE C		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 70	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ 5	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 F S	2 3 4 5 62 63 63 64 64 70 70	2 2 4 5 62 65 64 65 65 6 7 0
20. Do you fend your husbend) manage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds no DK holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds no DK holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds no DK holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds no DK holidays or Christmas or Chr		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 c s	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ 8	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 F S	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 2 3 4 5 62 65 64 65 65 6 5 6 5 6 5
20. Do you (end your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds no but for a rainy day, or retirement, \$92Philade Property of the part of a rainy day, or retirement, \$92\footnote{Philade Property of the part of the pa		2 3 4 5 62 63 63 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ 5	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 63 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 4 5 5 62 65 65 64 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
20. Do you fend your husbend) manage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds no DK holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds no DK holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds no DK holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds no DK holidays or Christmas or Chr		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ 8 70 X	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 c s 5 7 7 7 X Y	2 3 4 5 62 65 65 6 5 C 6 5 K Y	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 E S S Y	2 3 4 5 62 62 65 62 6 5 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	2 5 4 5 62 65 64 65 67 70 X
20. Do you (and your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds to but for a rainy day, or retirement, \$92MT Mode Rate Apply & Does Rate Apply ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  (A) Do you think you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you have as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were the members.  (b) Can you just tell ne who were the members.  of your family (household) then? **  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (0-10)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household in 19571/59  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  22. Do you find it specially difficult to manage on your locomy  people of your family shear of household in 19571/59  COC C.M.E. OR H.O.H  ONLY  ONLY  Does Not Apply SKIP TO.  Does Not Apply SKIP		2 3 4 5 62 63 63 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 8 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 62 63 64 64 65-69 £ \$ \$ 70 X	2 3 4 4 5 5 62 63 64 65 65 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
20. Do you fend your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds.  but for a rainy day, or retirement, \$892  # Does Ret Apply  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H.  OILY  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H.  OILY  Lea Do you think you were as well off, yes no party. The years ago — that is, in 1927/982  DK  (b) Can you just tell me who were the members.  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (0-10)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you.— Including any pansions, femily allowances, wife's earnings, everything? # household in 1937/58  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  OF ANY ACE)  22. Do you find it specially difficult to wanage on your income?  Does Not Apply SKIP To.  Q.23		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ 8 70 X	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 c s 5 7 7 7 X Y	2 3 4 5 62 65 65 6 5 C 6 5 K Y	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 E S S Y	2 3 4 5 62 62 65 62 6 5 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	2 5 4 5 65 65 65 6 5 70 70 X
20. Do you (and your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds to but for a rainy day, or retirement, \$92MT Mode Rate Apply & Does Rate Apply ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  (A) Do you think you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you have as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were the members.  (b) Can you just tell ne who were the members.  of your family (household) then? **  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (0-10)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household in 19571/59  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  22. Do you find it specially difficult to manage on your locomy  people of your family shear of household in 19571/59  COC C.M.E. OR H.O.H  ONLY  ONLY  Does Not Apply SKIP TO.  Does Not Apply SKIP		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ 8 70 X	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 8 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 62 63 64 64 65-69 £ \$ \$ 70 X	2 5 4 5 65 65 65 6 5 70 70 X
20. Do you (and your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds to but for a rainy day, or retirement, \$92MT Mode Rate Apply & Does Rate Apply ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  (A) Do you think you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you have as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were the members.  (b) Can you just tell ne who were the members.  of your family (household) then? **  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (0-10)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household in 19571/59  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  22. Do you find it specially difficult to manage on your locomy  people of your family shear of household in 19571/59  COC C.M.E. OR H.O.H  ONLY  ONLY  Does Not Apply SKIP TO.  Does Not Apply SKIP		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ 8 70 X	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 8 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 62 63 64 64 65-69 £ \$ 5 70 X	2 5 4 5 62 65 64 65 67 70 X
20. Do you (and your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds to but for a rainy day, or retirement, \$92MT Mode Rate Apply & Does Rate Apply ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  (A) Do you think you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you have as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were the members.  (b) Can you just tell ne who were the members.  of your family (household) then? **  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (0-10)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household in 19571/59  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  22. Do you find it specially difficult to manage on your locomy  people of your family shear of household in 19571/59  COC C.M.E. OR H.O.H  ONLY  ONLY  Does Not Apply SKIP TO.  Does Not Apply SKIP		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ 8 70 X	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 8 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 62 63 64 64 65-69 £ \$ 5 70 X	2 5 4 5 62 65 64 65 67 70 X
20. Do you (and your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds to but for a rainy day, or retirement, \$92MT Mode Rate Apply & Does Rate Apply ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  (A) Do you think you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you have as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were the members.  (b) Can you just tell ne who were the members.  of your family (household) then? **  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (0-10)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household in 19571/59  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  22. Do you find it specially difficult to manage on your locomy  people of your family shear of household in 19571/59  COC C.M.E. OR H.O.H  ONLY  ONLY  Does Not Apply SKIP TO.  Does Not Apply SKIP		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ 8 70 X	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 8 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 62 63 64 64 65-69 £ \$ 5 70 X	2 5 4 5 65 65 65 6 5 70 70 X
20. Do you (and your husbend) sanage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or foot buying thinds to but for a rainy day, or retirement, \$92MT Mode Rate Apply & Does Rate Apply ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  (A) Do you think you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you have as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were as well off, see Het Apply SKIP TO 0.22 yes as you have you were the members.  (b) Can you just tell ne who were the members.  of your family (household) then? **  MRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (0-10)  (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household) income to support you.—  Including any pansions, feelity allowances, shear of household in 19571/59  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  ASK CHIEF MAGE EARNER OR NEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF MY AGE)  22. Do you find it specially difficult to manage on your locomy  people of your family shear of household in 19571/59  COC C.M.E. OR H.O.H  ONLY  ONLY  Does Not Apply SKIP TO.  Does Not Apply SKIP		2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ 8 70 X	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 64 8 70 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	2 3 4 5 62 62 63 64 64 65-69 £ \$ 5 70 X	2 5 4 5 65 65 65 6 5 70 70 X

#### **OUESTION 23 Poor now**

Stress genuinely and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling "poor". If the word "poor" seems inappropriate use the alternative "very hard up".

# QUESTION 24 Poverty

Stress the word "poverty". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

## **QUESTION 25 Voting**

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless —many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and no voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress National, not local elections.

#### **QUESTION 26 Action on poverty**

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as full an answer as possible.

Please write in any additional notes.

A Committee of the Comm											
		Inft"	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
ASC CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY	1 11	. 71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
23. * Do you think you could GENUINELY say	1 11	×	. x	х	x	×	x	x	x	x	x
you are poor now? X Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.24		Ŷ	Y	Υ.	٧.	ŝ	Y	Y	Y	١٧.	Y
PROMPT AND CODE ( ) sometimes ASK Q.23(a)		Ŷ	0	Ŷ	0	Ŷ	0	9	0	î l	î
ONE ONLY I never 3 SKIP TO 0.24	1 1	. 2	2	. 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
(a) Do you feel poor at any of these times 3 at weekends or in any of these situations? 4 mid-week		3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3 4	3 4	3 4 5 6 7	3	3 4	3
5 at Christmas		. 5 6 7	5	5	- 5	5 6	5	5	5 6 7	5 6	6
CODE ALL THAT 7 with some of your relatives		7 8	7	. 7	7 8	. 7	7	8	7 8	7 8	7 .
APPLY 8 with some of the people round here 9 other (SPECIFY)	1 1	ğ	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	1 1	<b>!</b>	ł								
	1 1		1						١.		
				l	Ì				1		
	1 1		L					<u> </u>	ļ_	1-1	
FOR CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY		72	72	72	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X
24. (a) There's been a lot of falk about Does Not Apply SKIP TO		×	×	X	1	1		l ;	Ŷ	1 1	Ŷ
thing as REAL poverty these days? * yes		Y	1 6	ŏ	Y 0	0	ď	0		101	ō
DK		1	'	1	'	1	11	'	١'	'	'
(b) What would you describe as poverty?	1 1			1	ŀ				1		
MILLE IN MONEY	1 1			1	1				1	П	
1	1 1	1	1		]			1	ı	1,	
		1.	1	1	1	1					
			1	l l	1	ļ		1	1		
the tit could are in county its mainly	1 1	73	73	75	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
(c) Nould you say that If people are In poverty its mainly  X - their own fault?		×	×	X	X	X	X	X	3	X	X Y
Y - the Government's fault?	1	0	0	0	. 0	.0	1 0	6		10	0
PROMPT   - the fault of Industry not providing the Fight 1005?		1 2	1 2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2 2	2	2
ONE ONLY	-				3	3	,	,	, ,	3	3
3 - a combination of (some of) these? 4 - none of these?		3 4	3 4	3 4	4	4	4	1 4	\$   4	4	4
5 DK		74	74	74	74	74	74	74		1	74
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER AND HOUSEWIFE ABOUT ALL AGED 23 AND OVER 25. Do you mind telling me if you voted in the last CODE		-/4	- /4	<del>  '-</del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		1	+	+	
General Election (I don't mean who you voted for, Just whether you voted)? * ALL AGED 23 & OVER					ı			1	1	١.	
yes, voted		X	X	X	X	l ×	X	1 3	X X	X	×
no DK		0	0	0	1 0	9	9			0 0	ò
DNA  ASK CRUFF MACF FARNER/H.O.H. CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY		75	75	75	75	75	75	7	· 1	1	75
26. If there is poverty what do you think nothing		×	X	X	×	X	×		X ?	XX	X
can be done about 11? DK		Y	. Y	Y	Y	۲	١ ٢	1	Ή.	1	, ,
BRITE IN MUNICIPALITY				1		1		1	1		
	-		1								1
		1	1		1	1	١.		1	1	1
			1								
			1			1					
			1 .	1	1	1 .	1		İ		
				-							
	ــا ا	١.									

# METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

(a) Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident. Page 4. Question 13 (b) code 4 or 5.

#### (b) Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

This is a difficult group to define-the main thing to remember is that we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time employment in this household. Consider household composition (page 3, Question 10 (b)) and also employment (page 6, dependents are coded Y for Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not employed (i.e. coded Y in Q.1, page 6) then you should check income from employer's pension (page 19, Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust, allowance, etc. (page 20, Question 20, coded X Y or 12 4 5 6 7 or 8), property (page 20, Question 23, coded X) lodgers or boarders (page 23, Question 30, coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (page 24, Question 3 (b)). If the dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (page 18, Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives

#### (c) Households in which there are five or more dependent children

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s. or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s. or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See page 18, Question 15.

(d) Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last 12 months)

See **page 8**, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and **page 7**, Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

(e) Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 6, Question 6, code 3. Note that page 27, Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

#### (f) Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65

See page 28, Question 7, Any household containing an adult for whom enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more or an adult for whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 and who is coded "Yes" to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or "No" to Question (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she is also coded "Yes" in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or "No" for Question 3 (d). Borderline disabled. See page 28, Question 7, If Coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item or page 27, Question 3, if any of the questions (a) - (f) is coded "Yes" or page 28, Question 8, the answer given as "much more difficult".

# (g) Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given: page 27, Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more way from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, or page 27 Question 3, suffering from "nerves" and coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), or page 28, Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

# (h) Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, or page 28, Question 6, code X, or page 28, Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

# (i) Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week

- (a) See page 15, Question 3 (b), no adult earning more than £12 a week.
- (b) See **page 15**, Question 3 (b) not earning more than £14 a week.

#### (j) Immigrant families

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). Eire, see page 5, Question 18 code X for any adult and Question 18 (a), code 1. Non-white, see page 5, Question 18 (b), code 3, or code 4 and Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

#### MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD

Christian name for reference only Inft. 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th

Age last birthday

## INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

67 (a) Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident ¥ (b) Household consisting of woman and adult dependants 0 (c) Household in which there are five or more dependent children (d) Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months) 1 (e) Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has been ill or injured for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months) 2 (f) Household containing a disabled adult under 65
(a) disabled (b) borderline disabled (g) Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more) (h) Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated (1) Household in which there are
(a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more
(b) adult male carners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week 7 8 68 (j) Household in which there are persons who are (a) non-white x (b) born in Eire

COMPOSITION OF HO	USEHOLD: CODES (Q. 10, p. 3)	
Man alone: aged under 60  Woman alone: aged 60 or over  Husband and wife: both aged 80 or over  Husband and wife: a least one aged under 60  Husband and wife: a least one aged under 60  Man and woman: otherwise related  Man and woman: unrelated  Two or more men only: related  Two or more women only: related  Two or more women only: unrelated  Two or more women onl	Otherwise 3-generations:  —all persons related, at least one child under 15 —at least one child under 15 —all persons related —in the persons related —in the persons related —in the persons related —in the persons related	221 222 223 224 226 303 304 306 307 308 308 311 312 313 314 401